MF1195-03

EPSON

CMOS 4-BIT SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER

S1C6P466

Technical Manual

S1C6P466 Technical Hardware

ENERGY SAVING EPSON

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

Revisions and Additions for this manual

Chapter	Section	Page	Item	Contents
Appendix A	A.2	136	Fig. A.2.4.1 Connection diagram for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)	The diagram was revised.
			Table A.2.4.1 Signal specifications	The table was revised.
Appendix B		155	Appendix B	Appendix B was added.

The information of the product number change

Starting April 1, 2001, the product number has been changed as listed below. Please use the new product number when you place an order. For further information, please contact Epson sales representative.

Configuration of product number

Devices

S1 C 63158 F 0A01 00

- 00 — Packing specification
- 0A01 — Specification
- F — Package (D: die form; F: QFP)
- 63158 — Model number
- C — Model name (C: microcomputer, digital products)
- S1 — Product classification (S1: semiconductor)

Development tools

S5U1 C 63000 A1 1 00

- 00 — Packing specification
- 1 — Version (1: Version 1 *2)
- A1 — Tool type (A1: Assembler Package *1)
- 63000 — Corresponding model number (63000: common to S1C63 Family)
- C — Tool classification (C: microcomputer use)
- S5U1 — Product classification (S5U1: development tool for semiconductor products)

*1: For details about tool types, see the tables below. (In some manuals, tool types are represented by one digit.)
*2: Actual versions are not written in the manuals.

Comparison table between new and previous number

S1C63 Family processors

Previous No.	New No.
E0C63158	S1C63158
E0C63256	S1C63256
E0C63358	S1C63358
E0C63P366	S1C6P366
E0C63404	S1C63404
E0C63406	S1C63406
E0C63408	S1C63408
E0C63F408	S1C6F408
E0C63454	S1C63454
E0C63455	S1C63455
E0C63458	S1C63458
E0C63466	S1C63466
E0C63P466	S1C6P466

Previous No.	New No.
E0C63467	S1C63467
E0C63557	S1C63557
E0C63558	S1C63558
E0C63567	S1C63567
E0C63F567	S1C6F567
E0C63658	S1C63658
E0C63666	S1C63666
E0C63F666	S1C6F666
E0C63A08	S1C63A08
E0C63B07	S1C63B07
E0C63B08	S1C63B08
E0C63B58	S1C63B58

S1C63 Family peripheral products

Previous No.	New No.
E0C5250	S1C05250
E0C5251	S1C05251

Comparison table between new and previous number of development tools

Development tools for the S1C63 Family

Previous No.	New No.
ADP63366	S5U1C63366X
ADP63466	S5U1C63466X
ASM63	S5U1C63000A
GAM63001	S5U1C63000G
ICE63	S5U1C63000H1
PRC63001	S5U1C63001P
PRC63002	S5U1C63002P
PRC63004	S5U1C63004P
PRC63005	S5U1C63005P
PRC63006	S5U1C63006P
PRC63007	S5U1C63007P
URS63366	S5U1C63366Y

Development tools for the S1C63/88 Family

Previous No.	New No.
ADS00002	S5U1C88000X1
GWH00002	S5U1C88000W2
URM00002	S5U1C88000W1

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 OUTLINE

The S1C6P466 is a microcomputer which has a high-performance 4-bit CPU S1C63000 as the core CPU, rewritable Flash EEPROM (hereinafter called PROM), RAM, dot-matrix LCD driver, serial interface and timers. The S1C6P466 has a built-in large capacity PROM (16K × 13 bits) and RAM (5K × 4 bits) that are compatible with the S1C63454, S1C63458 and S1C63466, it can therefore be used as an MTP (Multi-Time Programming) for program development.

1.1 Features

Core CPU	4-bit parallel processing CMOS LSI, S1C63000			
OSC1 oscillation circuit	32.768 kHz (Typ.) crystal oscillation circuit			
OSC3 oscillation circuit	4 MHz (Max.) ceramic oscillation circuit			
Instruction set	Basic instruction: 46 types (411 instructions with all)			
	Addressing mode: 8 types			
Instruction execution time	During operation at 32.768 kHz:	61 µsec	122 µsec	183 µsec
	During operation at 4 MHz:	0.5 µsec	1 µsec	1.5 µsec
PROM capacity	Code PROM:	16,384 words × 13 bits		
	Data PROM:	2,048 words × 4 bits		
	Programming method:	Parallel or serial programming (exclusive PROM writer is used)		
	Rewriting:	100 times (Max.)		
RAM capacity	Data memory:	5,120 words × 4 bits		
	Display memory:	1,020 bits (240 words × 4 bits + 60 × 1 bit)		
Input port	8 bits	(with pull-up resistors)		
Output port	12 bits	(2 special outputs are available ∗1)		
I/O port	12 bits	(2 special outputs and 4 serial I/O are available ∗1)		
Serial interface	1 port	(8-bit clock synchronous system)		
LCD driver	60 segments × 8, 16 or 17 commons (∗1)			
Time base counter	2 systems	(Clock timer, stopwatch timer)		
Programmable timer	Built-in, 2 inputs × 8 bits, with event counter function			
Watchdog timer	Built-in			
Sound generator	With envelope and 1-shot output functions			
Supply voltage detection (SVD) circuit	1 external voltage detection level (1.05 V) and 7 internal voltage detection levels (2.70 V to 3.30 V)			
External interrupt	Input port interrupt:	2 systems		
Internal interrupt	Clock timer interrupt:	4 systems		
	Stopwatch timer interrupt:	2 systems		
	Programmable timer interrupt:	2 systems		
	Serial interface interrupt:	1 system		
Power supply voltage	2.7 V to 5.5 V			
Operating temperature range	-20°C to 70°C			
Current consumption (Typ.)	Single clock (OSC1: Crystal oscillation):			
	During HALT (32 kHz)	3.0 V ±10%	2.5 µA (LCD OFF)	
		5.0 V ±10%	3.0 µA (LCD OFF)	
	During operation (32 kHz)	3.0 V ±10%	90 µA	
		5.0 V ±10%	300 µA	
	Twin clock:			
	During operation (4 MHz)	3.0 V ±10%	1 mA	
		5.0 V ±10%	2.3 mA	
Package	QFP8-144pin (∗3), QFP17-144pin (plastic ∗2) or chip			

∗1: Can be selected with software. ∗2: 128-pin package is not available. ∗3: The QFP8-144pin package does not support parallel programming using an adapter socket. Only serial programming can be performed.

1.2 Block Diagram

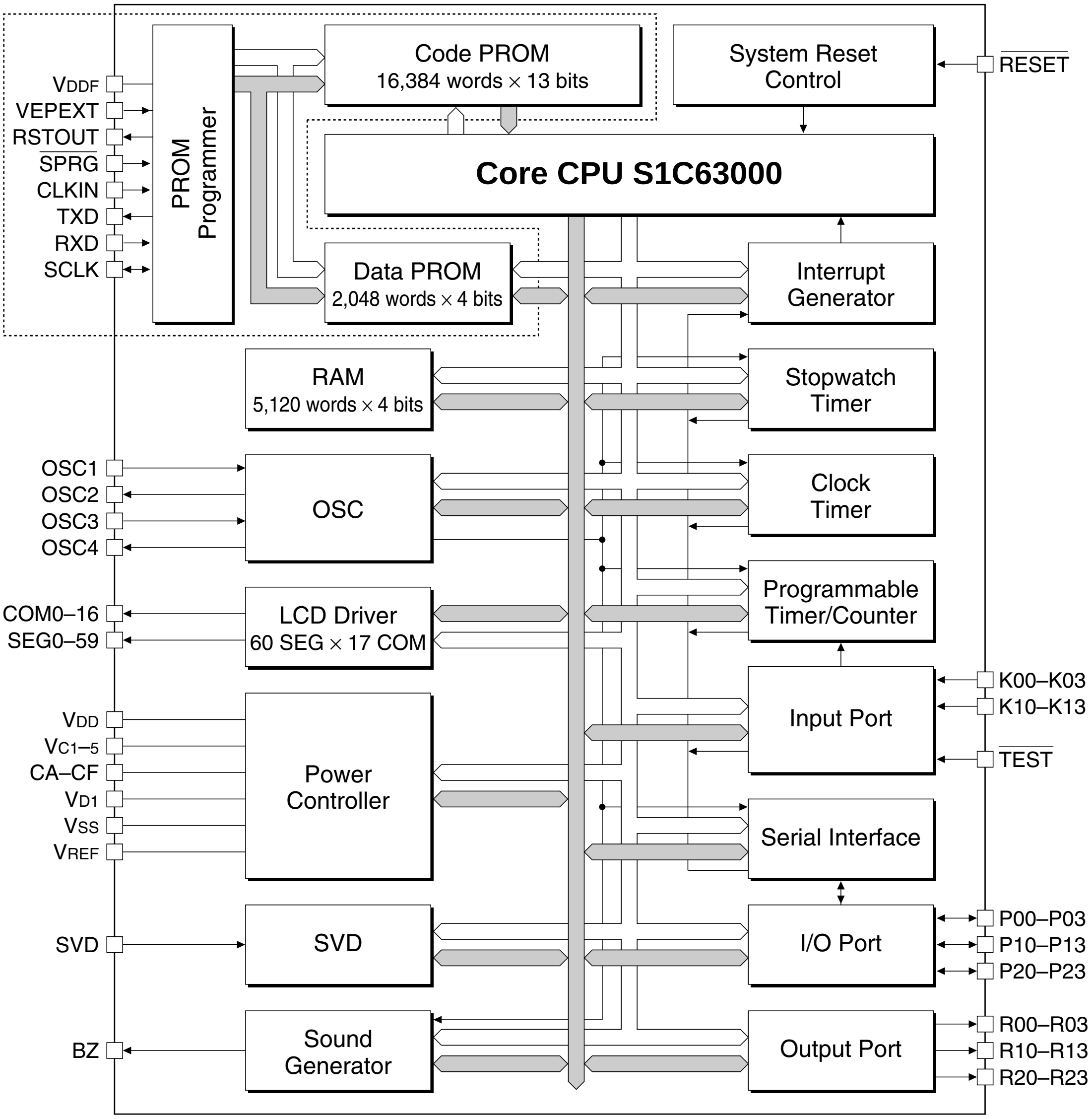
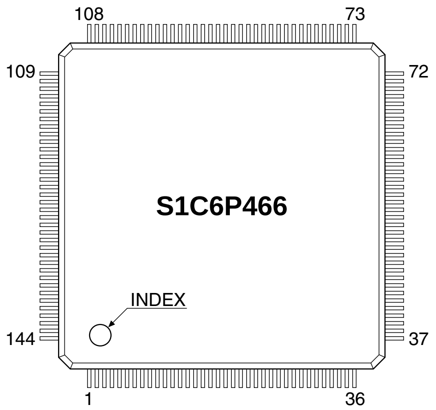


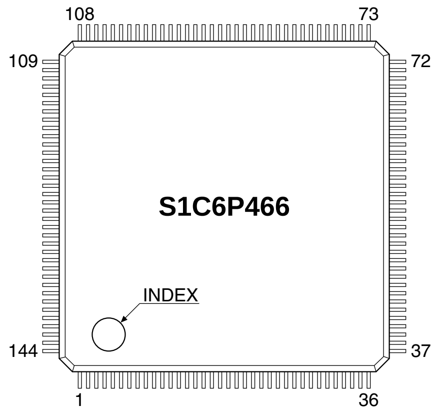
Fig. 1.2.1 Block diagram

1.3 Pin Layout Diagram

QFP8-144pin (Note)



QFP17-144pin



No.	Pin name			No.	Pin name			No.	Pin name			No.	Pin name		
	S1C63458	S1C63466	S1C6P466		S1C63458	S1C63466	S1C6P466		S1C63458	S1C63466	S1C6P466		S1C63458	S1C63466	S1C6P466
1	SEG13	SEG13	SEG13	37	N.C.	N.C.	RXD	73	N.C.	N.C.	V_{DDF}	109	N.C.	N.C.	RSTOUT
2	SEG12	SEG12	SEG12	38	N.C.	N.C.	TXD	74	SVD	SVD	SVD	110	SEG47	SEG47	SEG47
3	SEG11	SEG11	SEG11	39	R23	R23	R23	75	V_{C1}	V_{C1}	V_{C1}	111	SEG46	SEG46	SEG46
4	SEG10	SEG10	SEG10	40	R22	R22	R22	76	V_{C2}	V_{C2}	V_{C2}	112	SEG45	SEG45	SEG45
5	SEG9	SEG9	SEG9	41	R21	R21	R21	77	V_{C3}	V_{C3}	V_{C3}	113	SEG44	SEG44	SEG44
6	SEG8	SEG8	SEG8	42	R20	R20	R20	78	V_{C4}	V_{C4}	V_{C4}	114	SEG43	SEG43	SEG43
7	SEG7	SEG7	SEG7	43	R13	R13	R13	79	V_{C5}	V_{C5}	V_{C5}	115	SEG42	SEG42	SEG42
8	SEG6	SEG6	SEG6	44	R12	R12	R12	80	CF	CF	CF	116	SEG41	SEG41	SEG41
9	SEG5	SEG5	SEG5	45	R11	R11	R11	81	CE	CE	CE	117	SEG40	SEG40	SEG40
10	SEG4	SEG4	SEG4	46	R10	R10	R10	82	CD	CD	CD	118	SEG39	SEG39	SEG39
11	SEG3	SEG3	SEG3	47	R03	R03	R03	83	CC	CC	CC	119	SEG38	SEG38	SEG38
12	SEG2	SEG2	SEG2	48	R02	R02	R02	84	CB	CB	CB	120	SEG37	SEG37	SEG37
13	SEG1	SEG1	SEG1	49	R01	R01	R01	85	CA	CA	CA	121	SEG36	SEG36	SEG36
14	SEG0	SEG0	SEG0	50	R00	R00	R00	86	COM8	COM8	COM8	122	SEG35	SEG35	SEG35
15	COM7	COM7	COM7	51	P23	P23	P23	87	COM9	COM9	COM9	123	SEG34	SEG34	SEG34
16	COM6	COM6	COM6	52	P22	P22	P22	88	COM10	COM10	COM10	124	SEG33	SEG33	SEG33
17	COM5	COM5	COM5	53	P21	P21	P21	89	COM11	COM11	COM11	125	SEG32	SEG32	SEG32
18	COM4	COM4	COM4	54	P20	P20	P20	90	COM12	COM12	COM12	126	SEG31	SEG31	SEG31
19	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	55	P13	P13	P13	91	COM13	COM13	COM13	127	SEG30	SEG30	SEG30
20	COM3	COM3	COM3	56	P12	P12	P12	92	COM14	COM14	COM14	128	SEG29	SEG29	SEG29
21	COM2	COM2	COM2	57	P11	P11	P11	93	COM15	COM15	COM15	129	SEG28	SEG28	SEG28
22	COM1	COM1	COM1	58	P10	P10	P10	94	COM16	COM16	COM16	130	SEG27	SEG27	SEG27
23	COM0	COM0	COM0	59	P03	P03	P03	95	SEG59	SEG59	SEG59	131	SEG26	SEG26	SEG26
24	BZ	BZ	BZ	60	P02	P02	P02	96	SEG58	SEG58	SEG58	132	SEG25	SEG25	SEG25
25	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	61	P01	P01	P01	97	SEG57	SEG57	SEG57	133	SEG24	SEG24	SEG24
26	OSC1	OSC1	OSC1	62	P00	P00	P00	98	SEG56	SEG56	SEG56	134	SEG23	SEG23	SEG23
27	OSC2	OSC2	OSC2	63	K13	K13	K13	99	SEG55	SEG55	SEG55	135	SEG22	SEG22	SEG22
28	V_{D1}	V_{D1}	V_{D1}	64	K12	K12	K12	100	SEG54	SEG54	SEG54	136	SEG21	SEG21	SEG21
29	OSC3	OSC3	OSC3	65	K11	K11	K11	101	SEG53	SEG53	SEG53	137	SEG20	SEG20	SEG20
30	OSC4	OSC4	OSC4	66	K10	K10	K10	102	SEG52	SEG52	SEG52	138	SEG19	SEG19	SEG19
31	V_{DD}	V_{DD}	V_{DD}	67	K03	K03	K03	103	SEG51	SEG51	SEG51	139	SEG18	SEG18	SEG18
32	$\overline{RESET}$	$\overline{RESET}$	$\overline{RESET}$	68	K02	K02	K02	104	SEG50	SEG50	SEG50	140	SEG17	SEG17	SEG17
33	$\overline{TEST}$	$\overline{TEST}$	$\overline{TEST}$	69	K01	K01	K01	105	SEG49	SEG49	SEG49	141	SEG16	SEG16	SEG16
34	V_{REF}	V_{REF}	V_{REF}	70	K00	K00	K00	106	SEG48	SEG48	SEG48	142	SEG15	SEG15	SEG15
35	N.C.	N.C.	CLKIN	71	N.C.	N.C.	$\overline{SPRG}$	107	N.C.	N.C.	VEPEXT	143	SEG14	SEG14	SEG14
36	N.C.	N.C.	SCLK	72	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	108	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	144	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.

Fig. 1.3.1 Pin layout diagram

Notes: • *The pin layout diagram of the both package is same.*

• *The QFP8-144pin package does not support parallel programming using an adapter socket. Only serial programming can be performed.*

1.4 Pin Description

Table 1.4.1 Pin description

Pin name	Pin No.	In/Out	Function
VDD	31	–	Power (+) supply pin
VSS	25	–	Power (–) supply pin
VD1	28	–	Oscillation/internal logic system regulated voltage output pin
VC1–VC5	75–79	–	LCD system power supply pin (1/4 bias generated internally)
VREF	34	O	LCD system power supply testing pin
CA–CF	85–80	–	LCD system boosting/reducing capacitor connecting pin
OSC1	26	I	Crystal oscillation input pin
OSC2	27	O	Crystal oscillation output pin
OSC3	29	I	Ceramic oscillation input pin
OSC4	30	O	Ceramic oscillation output pin
K00–K03	70–67	I	Input port
K10, K11	66,65	I	Input port
K12	64	I	Input port
K13	63	I	Input port
P00–P03	62–59	I/O	I/O port
P10–P13	58–55	I/O	I/O port (switching to serial I/F input/output is possible by software)
P20	54	I/O	I/O port
P21	53	I/O	I/O port
P22	52	I/O	I/O port (switching to CL signal output is possible by software)
P23	51	I/O	I/O port (switching to FR signal output is possible by software)
R00	50	O	Output port
R01	49	O	Output port
R02	48	O	Output port(switching to TOUT signal output is possible by software)
R03	47	O	Output port(switching to FOUT signal output is possible by software)
R10–R13	46–43	O	Output port
R20–R23	42–39	O	Output port
COM0, COM1	23,22	O	LCD common output pin
COM2–COM14	21,20,18–15,86–92		(1/8, 1/16, 1/17 duty can be selected by software)
COM15, COM16	93,94		
SEG0–SEG59	14–1,143–110,106–95	O	LCD segment output pin
BZ	24	O	Sound output pin
SVD	74	I	SVD external voltage input pin
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	32	I	Initial reset input pin
$\overline{\text{TEST}}$	33	I	Testing input pin
TXD	38	O	Serial data output pin for Flash programming
RXD	37	I	Serial data input pin for Flash programming
SCLK	36	I/O	Serial clock input/output pin for Flash programming
CLKIN	35	I	Clock input pin for Flash programming
$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$	71	I	Flash programming control pin
RSTOUT	109	O	Flash test pin (N.C. in normal operation)
VDDF	73	–	Flash power (+) supply pin (connect to VDD in normal operation)
VEPEXT	107	I/O	Flash test pin (N.C. in normal operation)

1.5 Mask Option

The mask options provided for the S1C63454/63458/63466 are fixed as follows in the S1C6P466, so they cannot be selected.

Table 1.5.1 S1C6P466 mask option configuration

Mask option		Setting
OSC1 oscillation circuit		Crystal oscillation (32.768 kHz)
OSC3 oscillation circuit		Use <ceramic> or Not use
Multiple key entry reset combination		Not use
Multiple key entry reset time authorization		Not use
Input port pull-up resistor	K00	With pull-up resistor
	K01	With pull-up resistor
	K02	With pull-up resistor
	K03	With pull-up resistor
	K10	With pull-up resistor
	K11	With pull-up resistor
	K12	With pull-up resistor
	K13	With pull-up resistor
Output port specification	R00	Complementary
	R01	Complementary
	R02	Complementary
	R03	Complementary
	R1x	Complementary
	R2x	Complementary
I/O port specification	P0x	Complementary
	P1x	Complementary
	P20	Complementary
	P21	Complementary
	P22	Complementary
	P23	Complementary
I/O port pull-up resistor	P0x	With pull-up resistor
	P1x	With pull-up resistor
	P20	With pull-up resistor
	P21	With pull-up resistor
	P22	With pull-up resistor
	P23	With pull-up resistor
LCD drive power		Internal power supply
Serial interface polarity		Negative polarity
SVD circuit external voltage detection		Use
Sound generator buzzer output specification		Positive polarity

CHAPTER 2 POWER SUPPLY AND INITIAL RESET

2.1 Power Supply

The S1C6P466 operating power voltage is as follows:

Table 2.1.1 Operating power voltage

Operating mode	Operating power voltage
MCU normal operation mode	2.7 V–5.5 V
PROM programming mode	5.0 V ±10%

The S1C6P466 operates by applying a single power supply within the above range between VDD/VDDF and VSS. The S1C6P466 generates the voltage necessary for all the internal circuits by the built-in power supply circuits shown in Table 2.1.2. Supply the same voltage level as VDD to the VDDF terminal from outside the IC.

Table 2.1.2 Power supply circuits

Circuit	Power supply circuit	Output voltage
Oscillation circuit	Oscillation system voltage regulator	VD1
LCD driver	LCD system voltage circuit	VC1–VC5

Notes: • *Do not drive external loads with the output voltage from the internal power supply circuits.*

• *The internal LCD system voltage circuit (1/4 bias) is always used in the S1C6P466, connect between VC3 and VC2 terminals.*

• *See Chapter 9, "Electrical Characteristics", for voltage values and drive capability.*

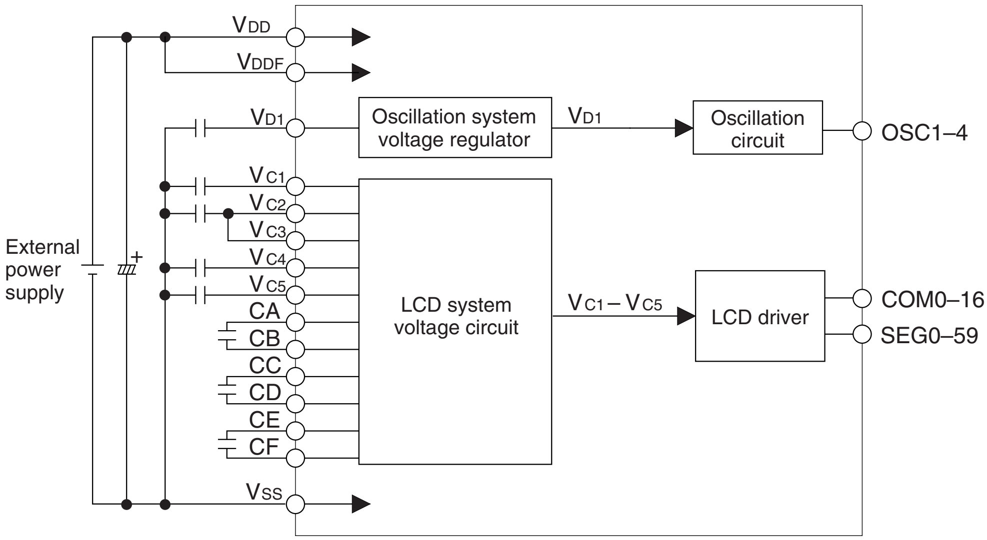


Fig. 2.1.1 Configuration of power supply

2.1.1 Voltage <V_{D1}> for oscillation circuit

V_{D1} is the operating voltage for the oscillation circuit, and is generated by the oscillation system voltage regulator for stabilizing the oscillation.
In the S1C63454/63458/63466, it is necessary to switch the V_{D1} voltage level according to the oscillation circuit and operating frequency by controlling the voltage regulator. In the S1C6P466, the V_{D1} voltage level is fixed, so software control for switching the V_{D1} level does not affect the actual output voltage. Refer to Chapter 6, "Differences from Mask ROM Models", for details.

2.1.2 Voltage <V_{C1}–V_{C5}> for LCD driving

V_{C1}–V_{C5} are the LCD drive voltages generated by the LCD system voltage circuit. The built-in LCD system voltage circuit generates four voltages (1/4 bias) V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5} (excluding V_{C3}). These four output voltages can only be supplied to the externally expanded LCD driver.

The LCD system voltage circuit generates V_{C1} or V_{C2} with the voltage regulator built-in, and generates three other voltages by boosting or reducing the voltage of V_{C1} or V_{C2}. Table 2.1.2.1 shows the V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5} voltage values and boost/reduce status.

Table 2.1.2.1 LCD drive voltage when generated internally

LCD drive voltage	V_{C1} standard	V_{C2} standard
V_{C1} (0.975–1.2 V)	V_{C1} (regulated)	$1/2 \times V_{C2}$
V_{C2} (1.950–2.4 V)	$2 \times V_{C1}$	V_{C2} (regulated)
V_{C4} (2.925–3.6 V)	$3 \times V_{C1}$	$3/2 \times V_{C2}$
V_{C5} (3.900–4.8 V)	$4 \times V_{C1}$	$2 \times V_{C2}$

Note: The LCD drive voltage can be adjusted by the software (see Section 4.7.6). Values in the above table are typical values.

Either the V_{C1} or V_{C2} used for the standard is selected according to the supply voltage by the software. In the S1C6P466, either can be selected regardless of the supply voltage level since the minimum operating voltage is 2.7 V.
The V_{C2} standard improves the display quality and reduces current consumption, note, however, the V_{C1} standard must be set in the mask ROM model if the power supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.6 V or less.
Refer to Section 4.7, "LCD Driver", for control of the LCD drive voltage.

2.2 Initial Reset

To initialize the S1C6P466 circuits, initial reset must be executed. The S1C6P466 supports the initial reset factor below.

External initial reset by the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ terminal

When the power is turned on, be sure to initialize using the reset function. It is not guaranteed that the circuits are initialized by only turning the power on.

Figure 2.2.1 shows the configuration of the initial reset circuit.

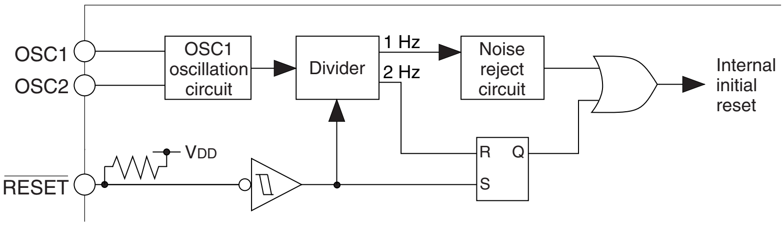


Fig. 2.2.1 Configuration of initial reset circuit

2.2.1 Reset terminal ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$)

Initial reset can be executed externally by setting the reset terminal to a low level (V_{SS}). After that the initial reset is released by setting the reset terminal to a high level (V_{DD}) and the CPU starts operation. The reset input signal is maintained by the RS latch and becomes the internal initial reset signal. The RS latch is designed to be released by a 2 Hz signal (high) that is divided by the OSC1 clock. Therefore in normal operation, a maximum of 250 msec (when f_{OSC1} = 32.768 kHz) is needed until the internal initial reset is released after the reset terminal goes to high level. Be sure to maintain a reset input of 0.1 msec or more.
However, when turning the power on, the reset terminal should be set at a low level as in the timing shown in Figure 2.2.1.1.

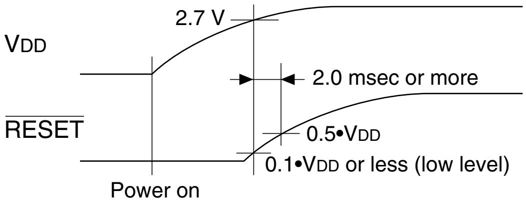


Fig. 2.2.1.1 Initial reset at power on

The reset terminal should be set to 0.1•V_{DD} or less (low level) until the supply voltage becomes 2.7 V or more. After that, a level of 0.5•V_{DD} or less should be maintained more than 2.0 msec.

In the S1C6P466, a low level input to the reset terminal initializes some analog circuits as well as the internal logic. At this time, 10 µA or more current is consumed as the bias current.

2.2.2 Internal register at initial resetting

Initial reset initializes the CPU as shown in Table 2.2.2.1.
The registers and flags which are not initialized by initial reset should be initialized in the program if necessary.
In particular, the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair because all the interrupts including NMI are masked after initial reset until both the SP1 and SP2 stack pointers are set with software.
When data is written to the EXT register, the E flag is set and the following instruction will be executed in the extended addressing mode.

If an instruction which does not permit extended operation is used as the following instruction, the operation is not guaranteed. Therefore, do not write data to the EXT register for initialization only. Refer to the "S1C63000 Core CPU Manual" for extended addressing and usable instructions.

Table 2.2.2.1 Initial values

CPU core			
Name	Symbol	Number of bits	Setting value
Data register A	A	4	Undefined
Data register B	B	4	Undefined
Extension register EXT	EXT	8	Undefined
Index register X	X	16	Undefined
Index register Y	Y	16	Undefined
Program counter	PC	16	0110H
Stack pointer SP1	SP1	8	Undefined
Stack pointer SP2	SP2	8	Undefined
Zero flag	Z	1	Undefined
Carry flag	C	1	Undefined
Interrupt flag	I	1	0
Extension flag	E	1	0
Queue register	Q	16	Undefined

Peripheral circuits		
Name	Number of bits	Setting value
RAM	4	Undefined
Display memory	4	Undefined
Other pheripheral circuits	–	∗

∗ See Section 4.1, "Memory Map".

2.2.3 Terminal settings at initial resetting

The output port (R) terminals and I/O port (P) terminals are shared with special output terminals and input/output terminals of the serial interface. These functions are selected by the software. At initial reset, these terminals are set to the general purpose output port terminals and I/O port terminals. Set them according to the system in the initial routine. In addition, take care of the initial status of output terminals when designing a system.
Table 2.2.3.1 shows the list of the shared terminal settings.

Table 2.2.3.1 List of shared terminal settings

Terminal name	Terminal status at initial reset	Special output				Serial I/F	
		TOUT	FOUT	CL	FR	Master	Slave
R00	R00 (High output)						
R01	R01 (High output)						
R02	R02 (High output)	TOUT					
R03	R03 (High output)		FOUT				
R10–R13	R10–R13 (High output)						
R20–R23	R20–R23 (High output)						
P00–P03	P00–P03 (Input & Pull-up)						
P10	P10 (Input & Pull-up)					SIN(I)	SIN(I)
P11	P11 (Input & Pull-up)					SOUT(O)	SOUT(O)
P12	P12 (Input & Pull-up)					$\overline{\text{SCLK}}$(O)	$\overline{\text{SCLK}}$(I)
P13	P13 (Input & Pull-up)						$\overline{\text{SRDY}}$(O)
P20	P20 (Input & Pull-up)						
P21	P21 (Input & Pull-up)						
P22	P22 (Input & Pull-up)			CL			
P23	P23 (Input & Pull-up)				FR		

For setting procedure of the functions, see explanations for each of the peripheral circuits.

2.3 Test Terminal ($\overline{\text{TEST}}$)

This is the terminal used for the factory inspection of the IC. During normal operation, connect the $\overline{\text{TEST}}$ terminal to V_{DD}.

2.4 Terminals for Flash EEPROM

The S1C6P466 has the following terminals used for writing data to the Flash EEPROM and for factory testing.

V_{DDF}: Power supply (+) terminal for Flash EEPROM
$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$: Flash EEPROM programming control terminal
SCLK: Clock input/output terminal for Flash EEPROM serial programming
RXD: Data input terminal for Flash EEPROM serial programming
TXD: Data output terminal for Flash EEPROM serial programming
CLKIN: Flash EEPROM write-control clock input terminal
RSTOUT: Test-signal monitor terminal
VEPEXT: Test-signal monitor terminal

The above terminals should be set up according to the operating mode. Refer to Chapter 5, "PROM Programmer and Operating Mode", for details.

CHAPTER 3 CPU, PROM, RAM

3.1 CPU

The S1C6P466 has a 4-bit core CPU S1C63000 built-in as its CPU part.
Refer to the "S1C63000 Core CPU Manual" for the S1C63000.

Note: The SLP instruction cannot be used because the SLEEP operation is not assumed in the S1C6P466.

3.2 Code PROM

The built-in code PROM is a PROM for loading programs, and has a capacity of 16,384 steps × 13 bits. The core CPU can linearly access the program space up to step FFFFH from step 0000H, however, the program area of the S1C6P466 is step 0000H to step 3FFFH. The program start address after initial reset is assigned to step 0110H. The non-maskable interrupt (NMI) vector and hardware interrupt vectors are allocated to step 0100H and steps 0104H–010EH, respectively.

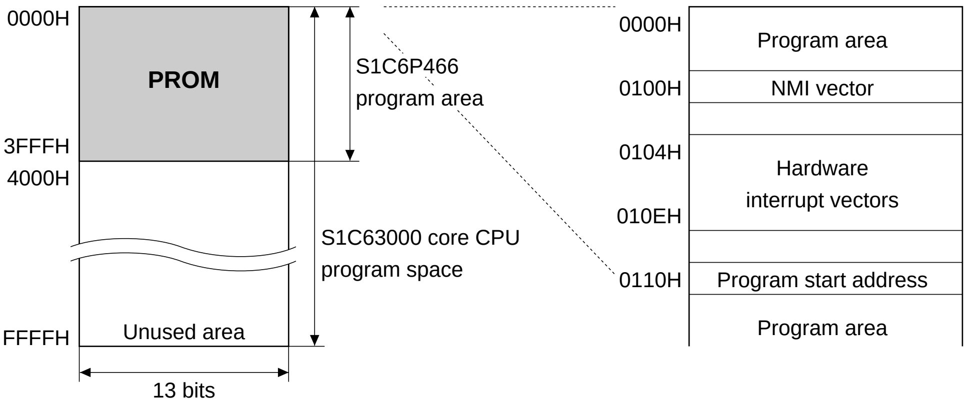


Fig. 3.2.1 Configuration of code PROM

3.3 RAM

The RAM is a data memory for storing various kinds of data, and has a capacity of 5,120 words × 4 bits. The RAM area is assigned to addresses 0000H to 13FFH on the data memory map. Addresses 0100H to 01FFH are 4-bit/16-bit data accessible areas and in other areas it is only possible to access 4-bit data. When programming, keep the following points in mind.

(1) Part of the RAM area is used as a stack area for subroutine call and register evacuation, so pay attention not to overlap the data area and stack area.

(2) The S1C63000 core CPU handles the stack using the stack pointer for 4-bit data (SP2) and the stack pointer for 16-bit data (SP1).
16-bit data are accessed in stack handling by SP1, therefore, this stack area should be allocated to the area where 4-bit/16-bit access is possible (0100H to 01FFH). The stack pointers SP1 and SP2 change cyclically within their respective range: the range of SP1 is 0000H to 03FFH and the range of SP2 is 0000H to 00FFH. Therefore, pay attention to the SP1 value because it may be set to 0200H or more exceeding the 4-bit/16-bit accessible range in the S1C6P466 or it may be set to 00FFH or less. Memory accesses except for stack operations by SP1 are 4-bit data access.
After initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set by software. Further, if either SP1 or SP2 is re-set when both are set already, the interrupts including NMI are masked again until the other is re-set. Therefore, the settings of SP1 and SP2 must be done as a pair.

(3) Subroutine calls use 4 words (for PC evacuation) in the stack area for 16-bit data (SP1). Interrupts use 4 words (for PC evacuation) in the stack area for 16-bit data (SP1) and 1 word (for F register evacuation) in the stack area for 4-bit data.

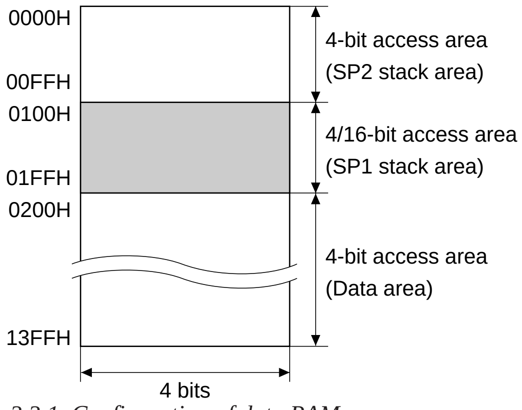


Fig. 3.3.1 Configuration of data RAM

3.4 Data PROM

The data PROM is a PROM for loading various static data such as a character generator, and has a capacity of 2,048 words × 4 bits. The data PROM is assigned to addresses 8000H to 87FFH on the data memory map, and the data can be read using the same data memory access instructions as the RAM.

CHAPTER 4 PERIPHERAL CIRCUITS AND OPERATION

The peripheral circuits of S1C6P466 (timer, I/O, etc.) are interfaced with the CPU in the memory mapped I/O method. Thus, all the peripheral circuits can be controlled by accessing the I/O memory on the memory map using the memory operation instructions. The following sections explain the detailed operation of each peripheral circuit.

4.1 Memory Map

The S1C6P466 data memory consists of 5,120-word RAM, 2,048-word data PROM, 1,020-bit display memory and 67-word peripheral I/O memory. Figure 4.1.1 shows the overall memory map of the S1C6P466, and Tables 4.1.1(a)–(e) the peripheral circuits' (I/O space) memory maps.

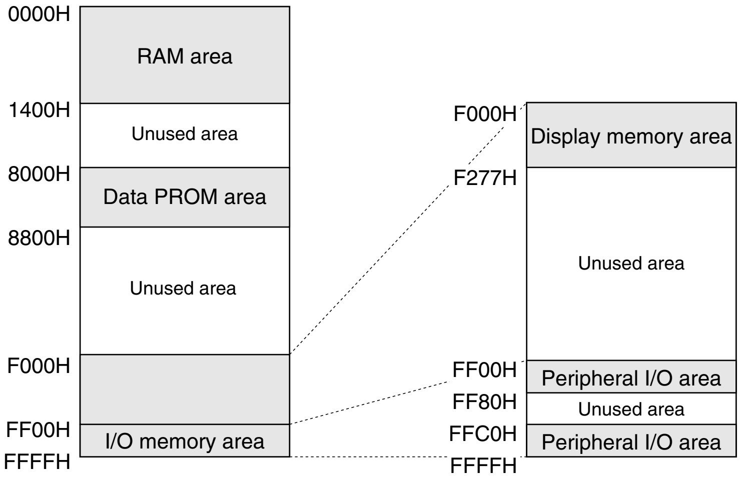


Fig. 4.1.1 Memory map

Note: Memory is not implemented in unused areas within the memory map. Further, some non-implementation areas and unused (access prohibition) areas exist in the display memory area and the peripheral I/O area. If the program that accesses these areas is generated, its operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to Section 4.7.5, "Display memory", for the display memory, and the I/O memory maps shown in Tables 4.1.1 (a)–(e) for the peripheral I/O area.

Table 4.1.1 (a) I/O memory map (FF00H–FF31H)

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF00H	CLKCHG	OSCC	0	VDC	CLKCHG	0	OSC3	OSC1	CPU clock switch
					OSCC	0	On	Off	OSC3 oscillation On/Off
	R/W		R	R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					VDC	0	1	0	CPU operating voltage switch
FF04H	SVDS3	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	SVDS3	0			SVD criteria voltage setting
					SVDS2	0			[SVDS3–0] 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Voltage(V) 1.05(Ext) – – – – – – –
	R/W				SVDS1	0			[SVDS3–0] 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
					SVDS0	0			Voltage(V) – – 2.80 2.90 3.00 3.10 3.20 3.30
FF05H	0	0	SVDDT	SVDON	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	SVDDT	0	Low	Normal	SVD evaluation data
					SVDON	0	On	Off	SVD circuit On/Off
FF06H	FOUTE	0	FOFQ1	FOFQ0	FOUTE	0	Enable	Disable	FOUT output enable
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R/W	R	R/W		FOFQ1	0			FOUT frequency selection [FOFQ1, 0] 0 1 2 3
					FOFQ0	0			Frequency fOSC1/64 fOSC1/8 fOSC1 fOSC3
FF07H	0	0	WDEN	WDRST	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W	W	WDEN	1	Enable	Disable	Watchdog timer enable
					WDRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Watchdog timer reset (writing)
FF20H	SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00	SIK03	0	Enable	Disable	K00–K03 interrupt selection register
					SIK02	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK01	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK00	0	Enable	Disable	
FF21H	K03	K02	K01	K00	K03	– *2	High	Low	K00–K03 input port data
					K02	– *2	High	Low	
	R				K01	– *2	High	Low	
					K00	– *2	High	Low	
FF22H	KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00	KCP03	1	↓	↑	K00–K03 input comparison register
					KCP02	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP01	1	↓	↑	
					KCP00	1	↓	↑	
FF24H	SIK13	SIK12	SIK11	SIK10	SIK13	0	Enable	Disable	K10–K13 interrupt selection register
					SIK12	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK11	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK10	0	Enable	Disable	
FF25H	K13	K12	K11	K10	K13	– *2	High	Low	K10–K13 input port data
					K12	– *2	High	Low	
	R				K11	– *2	High	Low	
					K10	– *2	High	Low	
FF26H	KCP13	KCP12	KCP11	KCP10	KCP13	1	↓	↑	K10–K13 input comparison register
					KCP12	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP11	1	↓	↑	
					KCP10	1	↓	↑	
FF30H	R03HIZ	R02HIZ	R01HIZ	R00HIZ	R03HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R03 output high impedance control (FOUTE=0) FOUT output high impedance control (FOUTE=1)
					R02HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R02 output high impedance control (PTOUT=0) TOUT output high impedance control (PTOUT=1)
	R/W				R01HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R01 output high impedance control
					R00HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R00 output high impedance control
FF31H	R03	R02	R01	R00	R03	1	High	Low	R03 output port data (FOUTE=0) Fix at "1" when FOUT is used
					R02	1	High	Low	R02 output port data (PTOUT=0) Fix at "1" when TOUT is used
	R/W				R01	1	High	Low	R01 output port data
					R00	1	High	Low	R00 output port data

Remarks

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Table 4.1.1 (b) I/O memory map (FF32H–FF46H)

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF32H	0	0	0	R1HIZ	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					R1HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R1 output high impedance control
FF33H	R13	R12	R11	R10	R13	1	High	Low	R10–R13 output port data
					R12	1	High	Low	
	R/W				R11	1	High	Low	
					R10	1	High	Low	
FF34H	0	0	0	R2HIZ	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					R2HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R2 output high impedance control
FF35H	R23	R22	R21	R20	R23	1	High	Low	R20–R23 output port data
					R22	1	High	Low	
	R/W				R21	1	High	Low	
					R20	1	High	Low	
FF40H	IOC03	IOC02	IOC01	IOC00	IOC03	0	Output	Input	P00–P03 I/O control register
					IOC02	0	Output	Input	
	R/W				IOC01	0	Output	Input	
					IOC00	0	Output	Input	
FF41H	PUL03	PUL02	PUL01	PUL00	PUL03	1	On	Off	P00–P03 pull-up control register
					PUL02	1	On	Off	
	R/W				PUL01	1	On	Off	
					PUL00	1	On	Off	
FF42H	P03	P02	P01	P00	P03	– *2	High	Low	P00–P03 I/O port data
					P02	– *2	High	Low	
	R/W				P01	– *2	High	Low	
					P00	– *2	High	Low	
FF44H	IOC13	IOC12	IOC11	IOC10	IOC13	0	Output	Input	P13 I/O control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					IOC12	0	Output	Input	P12 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
	R/W				IOC11	0	Output	Input	P11 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					IOC10	0	Output	Input	P10 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF45H	PUL13	PUL12	PUL11	PUL10	PUL13	1	On	Off	P13 pull-up control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					PUL12	1	On	Off	P12 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (I) pull-up control register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				PUL11	1	On	Off	P11 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					PUL10	1	On	Off	P10 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) SIN pull-up control register when SIF is selected
FF46H	P13	P12	P11	P10	P13	– *2	High	Low	P13 I/O port data functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
					P12	– *2	High	Low	P12 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
	R/W				P11	– *2	High	Low	P11 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					P10	– *2	High	Low	P10 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected

Table 4.1.1 (c) I/O memory map (FF48H–FF71H)

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF48H	IOC23	IOC22	IOC21	IOC20	IOC23	0	Output	Input	P23 I/O control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
	R/W				IOC22	0	Output	Input	P22 I/O control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
					IOC21	0	Output	Input	P21 I/O control register
					IOC20	0	Output	Input	P20 I/O control register
FF49H	PUL23	PUL22	PUL21	PUL20	PUL23	1	On	Off	P23 pull-up control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
	R/W				PUL22	1	On	Off	P22 pull-up control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
					PUL21	1	On	Off	P21 pull-up control register
					PUL20	1	On	Off	P20 pull-up control register
FF4AH	P23	P22	P21	P20	P23	– *2	High	Low	P23 I/O port data (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
	R/W				P22	– *2	High	Low	P22 I/O port data (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
					P21	– *2	High	Low	P21 I/O port data
					P20	– *2	High	Low	P20 I/O port data
FF60H	LDUTY1	LDUTY0	VCCHG	LPWR	LDUTY1	0			LCD drive duty switch: [LDUTY1, 0] 0 / 1 / 2, 3; Duty 1/17 / 1/16 / 1/8
	R/W				LDUTY0	0			
					VCCHG	0	V_{C2}	V_{C1}	LCD regulated voltage switch
					LPWR	0	On	Off	LCD power On/Off
FF61H	EXLCDC	ALOFF	ALON	LPAGE	EXLCDC	0	Enable	Disable	Expanded LCD driver signal control
	R/W				ALOFF	1	All Off	Normal	LCD all OFF control
					ALON	0	All On	Normal	LCD all ON control
					LPAGE	0	F100-F177	F000-F077	Display memory area selection (when 1/8 duty is selected) functions as a general-purpose register when 1/16, 1/17 duty is selected
FF62H	LC3	LC2	LC1	LC0	LC3	– *2			LCD contrast adjustment: [LC3–0] 0 – 15; Contrast Light – Dark
	R/W				LC2	– *2			
					LC1	– *2			
					LC0	– *2			
FF6CH	ENRTM	ENRST	ENON	BZE	ENRTM	0	1 sec	0.5 sec	Envelope releasing time
	R/W	W	R/W		ENRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Envelope reset (writing)
					ENON	0	On	Off	Envelope On/Off
					BZE	0	Enable	Disable	Buzzer output enable
FF6DH	0	BZSTP	BZSHT	SHTPW	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R	W	R/W		BZSTP*3	0	Stop	Invalid	1-shot buzzer stop (writing)
					BZSHT	0	Trigger	Invalid	1-shot buzzer trigger (writing)
							Busy	Ready	1-shot buzzer status (reading)
					SHTPW	0	125 msec	31.25 msec	1-shot buzzer pulse width setting
FF6EH	0	BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R	R/W			BZFQ2	0			Buzzer frequency selection: [BZFQ2, 1, 0] 0 / 1 / 2 / 3; Frequency (Hz) 4096.0 / 3276.8 / 2730.7 / 2340.6
					BZFQ1	0			[BZFQ2, 1, 0] 4 / 5 / 6 / 7; Frequency (Hz) 2048.0 / 1638.4 / 1365.3 / 1170.3
					BZFQ0	0			
FF6FH	0	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R	R/W			BDTY2	0			Buzzer signal duty ratio selection (refer to main manual)
					BDTY1	0			
					BDTY0	0			
FF70H	0	0	SCTRG	ESIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SCTRG	0	Trigger	Invalid	Serial I/F clock trigger (writing)
							Run	Stop	Serial I/F clock status (reading)
					ESIF	0	SIF	I/O	Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection)
FF71H	SDP	SCPS	SCS1	SCS0	SDP	0	MSB first	LSB first	Serial I/F data input/output permutation
	R/W				SCPS	0			Serial I/F clock phase selection
					SCS1	0			Serial I/F clock mode selection: [SCS1, 0] 0 / 1; Clock Slave / PT; [SCS1, 0] 2 / 3; Clock OSC1/2 / OSC1
					SCS0	0			

Table 4.1.1 (d) I/O memory map (FF72H–FFC7H)

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF72H	SD3	SD2	SD1	SD0	SD3	– *2	High	Low	MSB
					SD2	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SD1	– *2	High	Low	
					SD0	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FF73H	SD7	SD6	SD5	SD4	SD7	– *2	High	Low	MSB
					SD6	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				SD5	– *2	High	Low	
					SD4	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FF78H	0	0	TMRST	TMRUN	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		W	R/W	TMRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Clock timer reset (writing)
					TMRUN	0	Run	Stop	Clock timer Run/Stop
FF79H	TM3	TM2	TM1	TM0	TM3	0			Clock timer data (16 Hz)
					TM2	0			Clock timer data (32 Hz)
	R				TM1	0			Clock timer data (64 Hz)
					TM0	0			Clock timer data (128 Hz)
FF7AH	TM7	TM6	TM5	TM4	TM7	0			Clock timer data (1 Hz)
					TM6	0			Clock timer data (2 Hz)
	R				TM5	0			Clock timer data (4 Hz)
					TM4	0			Clock timer data (8 Hz)
FF7CH	0	0	SWRST	SWRUN	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		W	R/W	SWRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Stopwatch timer reset (writing)
					SWRUN	0	Run	Stop	Stopwatch timer Run/Stop
FF7DH	SWD3	SWD2	SWD1	SWD0	SWD3	0			Stopwatch timer data
					SWD2	0			BCD (1/100 sec)
	R				SWD1	0			
					SWD0	0			
FF7EH	SWD7	SWD6	SWD5	SWD4	SWD7	0			Stopwatch timer data
					SWD6	0			BCD (1/10 sec)
	R				SWD5	0			
					SWD4	0			
FFC0H	0	EVCNT	FCSEL	PLPOL	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EVCNT	0	Event ct.	Timer	Timer 0 counter mode selection
	R	R/W			FCSEL	0	With NR	No NR	Timer 0 function selection (for event counter mode)
					PLPOL	0	↑	↓	Timer 0 pulse polarity selection (for event counter mode)
FFC1H	CHSEL	PTOUT	CKSEL1	CKSEL0	CHSEL	0	Timer1	Timer0	TOUT output channel selection
					PTOUT	0	On	Off	TOUT output control
	R/W				CKSEL1	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 1 source clock selection
					CKSEL0	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 0 source clock selection
FFC2H	PTPS01	PTPS00	PTRST0	PTRUN0	PTPS01	0			Prescaler 0 division ratio selection: [PTPS01, 00] 0 1 2 3
					PTPS00	0			Division ratio 1/1 1/4 1/32 1/256
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST0*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 0 reset (reload)
					PTRUN0	0	Run	Stop	Timer 0 Run/Stop
FFC3H	PTPS11	PTPS10	PTRST1	PTRUN1	PTPS11	0			Prescaler 1 division ratio selection: [PTPS11, 10] 0 1 2 3
					PTPS10	0			Division ratio 1/1 1/4 1/32 1/256
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST1*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 1 reset (reload)
					PTRUN1	0	Run	Stop	Timer 1 Run/Stop
FFC4H	RLD03	RLD02	RLD01	RLD00	RLD03	0			MSB
					RLD02	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD01	0			
					RLD00	0			LSB
FFC5H	RLD07	RLD06	RLD05	RLD04	RLD07	0			MSB
					RLD06	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD05	0			
					RLD04	0			LSB
FFC6H	RLD13	RLD12	RLD11	RLD10	RLD13	0			MSB
					RLD12	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD11	0			
					RLD10	0			LSB
FFC7H	RLD17	RLD16	RLD15	RLD14	RLD17	0			MSB
					RLD16	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD15	0			
					RLD14	0			LSB

Table 4.1.1 (e) I/O memory map (FFC8H–FFF7H)

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFC8H	PTD03	PTD02	PTD01	PTD00	PTD03	0			MSB
					PTD02	0			Programmable timer 0 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD01	0			
					PTD00	0			LSB
FFC9H	PTD07	PTD06	PTD05	PTD04	PTD07	0			MSB
					PTD06	0			Programmable timer 0 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD05	0			
					PTD04	0			LSB
FFCAH	PTD13	PTD12	PTD11	PTD10	PTD13	0			MSB
					PTD12	0			Programmable timer 1 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD11	0			
					PTD10	0			LSB
FFCBH	PTD17	PTD16	PTD15	PTD14	PTD17	0			MSB
					PTD16	0			Programmable timer 1 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD15	0			
					PTD14	0			LSB
FFE2H	0	0	EIPT1	EIPT0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EIPT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1)
					EIPT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
FFE3H	0	0	0	EISIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISIF	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
FFE4H	0	0	0	EIK0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K00–K03)
FFE5H	0	0	0	EIK1	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K10–K13)
FFE6H	EIT3	EIT2	EIT1	EIT0	EIT3	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					EIT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				EIT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					EIT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFE7H	0	0	EISW1	EISW10	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EISW1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					EISW10	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFF2H	0	0	IPT1	IPT0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R		R/W		IPT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1)
					IPT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)
FFF3H	0	0	0	ISIF	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					ISIF	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)
FFF4H	0	0	0	IK0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K00–K03)
FFF5H	0	0	0	IK1	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK1	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K10–K13)
FFF6H	IT3	IT2	IT1	IT0	IT3	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					IT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				IT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					IT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFF7H	0	0	ISW1	ISW10	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R		R/W		ISW1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					ISW10	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)

4.2 Watchdog Timer

4.2.1 Configuration of watchdog timer

The S1C6P466 has a built-in watchdog timer that operates with a 256 Hz divided clock from the OSC1 as the source clock. The watchdog timer starts operating after initial reset, however, it can be stopped by the software. The watchdog timer must be reset cyclically by the software while it operates. If the watchdog timer is not reset in at least 3–4 seconds, it generates a non-maskable interrupt (NMI) to the CPU.
Figure 4.2.1.1 is the block diagram of the watchdog timer.

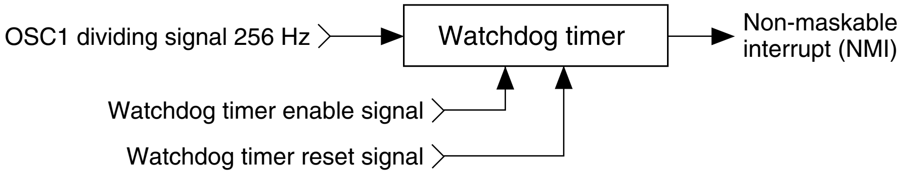


Fig. 4.2.1.1 Watchdog timer block diagram

The watchdog timer contains a 10-bit binary counter, and generates the non-maskable interrupt when the last stage of the counter (0.25 Hz) overflows.
Watchdog timer reset processing in the program's main routine enables detection of program overrun, such as when the main routine's watchdog timer processing is bypassed. Ordinarily this routine is incorporated where periodic processing takes place, just as for the timer interrupt routine.
The watchdog timer operates in the HALT mode. If a HALT status continues for 3–4 seconds, the non-maskable interrupt releases the HALT status.

4.2.2 Interrupt function

If the watchdog timer is not reset periodically, the non-maskable interrupt (NMI) is generated to the core CPU. Since this interrupt cannot be masked, it is accepted even in the interrupt disable status (I flag = "0"). However, it is not accepted when the CPU is in the interrupt mask state until SP1 and SP2 are set as a pair, such as after initial reset or during re-setting the stack pointer. The interrupt vector of NMI is assigned to 0100H in the program memory.

4.2.3 I/O memory of watchdog timer

Table 4.2.3.1 shows the I/O address and control bits for the watchdog timer.

Table 4.2.3.1 Control bits of watchdog timer

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FF07H	0	0	WDEN	WDRST	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W	W	WDEN	1	Enable	Disable	Watchdog timer enable
					WDRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Watchdog timer reset (writing)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

WDEN: Watchdog timer enable register (FF07H•D1)

Selects whether the watchdog timer is used (enabled) or not (disabled).

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Disabled
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the WDEN register, the watchdog timer starts count operation. When "0" is written, the watchdog timer does not count and does not generate the interrupt (NMI).
At initial reset, this register is set to "1".

WDRST: Watchdog timer reset (FF07H•D0)

Resets the watchdog timer.

When "1" is written: Watchdog timer is reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

When "1" is written to WDRST, the watchdog timer is reset and restarts immediately after that. When "0" is written, no operation results.
This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always "0" for reading.

4.2.4 Programming notes

(1) When the watchdog timer is being used, the software must reset it within 3-second cycles.

(2) Because the watchdog timer is set in operation state by initial reset, set the watchdog timer to disabled state (not used) before generating an interrupt (NMI) if it is not used.

4.3 Oscillation Circuit

4.3.1 Configuration of oscillation circuit

The S1C6P466 has two oscillation circuits (OSC1 and OSC3). OSC1 is a crystal oscillation circuit that supplies the operating clock to the CPU and peripheral circuits. OSC3 is a ceramic oscillation circuit. When processing with the S1C6P466 requires high-speed operation, the CPU operating clock can be switched from OSC1 to OSC3 by software. Figure 4.3.1.1 is the block diagram of this oscillation system.

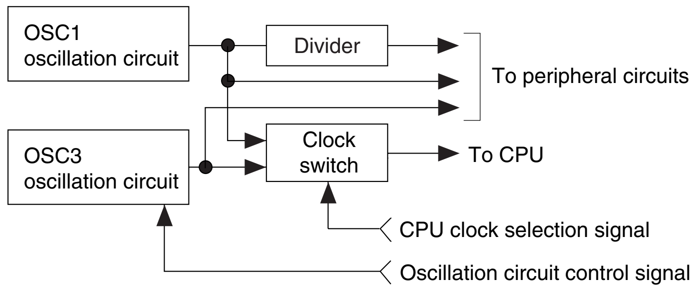


Fig. 4.3.1.1 Oscillation system block diagram

4.3.2 OSC1 oscillation circuit

The OSC1 oscillation circuit generates the main clock for the CPU and the peripheral circuits. The oscillator type is a crystal oscillation circuit and the oscillation frequency is 32.768 kHz (Typ.).
Figure 4.3.2.1 is the block diagram of the OSC1 oscillation circuit.

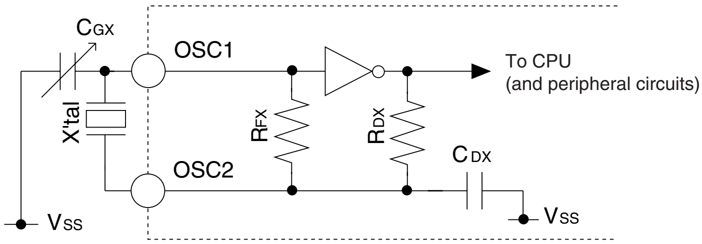


Fig. 4.3.2.1 OSC1 oscillation circuit

As shown in Figure 4.3.2.1, the crystal oscillation circuit can be configured simply by connecting the crystal oscillator (X'tal) of 32.768 kHz (Typ.) between the OSC1 and OSC2 terminals and the trimmer capacitor (C_{GX}) between the OSC1 and V_{SS} terminals

4.3.3 OSC3 oscillation circuit

The S1C6P466 has built-in the OSC3 oscillation circuit that generates the CPU's sub-clock (Max. 4 MHz) for high speed operation and the source clock for peripheral circuits needing a high speed clock (programmable timer, FOUT output). The oscillator type is a ceramic oscillation circuit and a ceramic oscillator and two capacitors (gate and drain capacitance) are required.
Figure 4.3.3.1 is the block diagram of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.

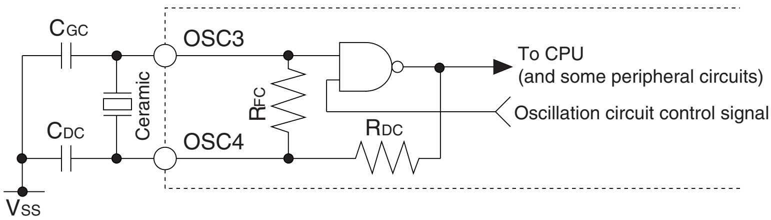


Fig. 4.3.3.1 OSC3 oscillation circuit

As shown in Figure 4.3.3.1, the ceramic oscillation circuit can be configured by connecting the ceramic oscillator (Max. 4 MHz) between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, capacitor C_{GC} between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, and capacitor C_{DC} between the OSC4 and V_{SS} terminals. For both C_{GC} and C_{DC}, connect capacitors that are about 30 pF. To reduce current consumption of the OSC3 oscillation circuit, oscillation can be stopped by the software (OSCC register).
When the OSC3 oscillation circuit is not used, leave the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals open.

4.3.4 Operating voltage

The S1C6P466 generates the V_{D1} voltage internally for the OSC1 oscillation circuit in order to stabilize oscillation. In the S1C6P466, the V_{D1} voltage is used only for the OSC1 oscillation circuit and the voltage level is fixed at 1.85±0.3 V.
Therefore, setting of the VDC register (FF00H•D0) required in the mask ROM model is invalidated and does not affect the V_{D1} voltage level. However, note that the VDC register value affects the CPU clock switch control.
When using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for the S1C63454/63458/63466, switch the operating voltage using the VDC register according to the control sequence of the model (refer to the "Technical Manual").
Furthermore, internal logic circuits of the S1C6P466 except for the OSC1 oscillation circuit operate with the source voltage supplied between the V_{DD} and V_{SS} terminal.

4.3.5 Switching operating clock

The CPU system clock is switched to OSC1 or OSC3 by software (CLKCHG register).
When using OSC3 as the CPU system clock, first turn the OSC3 oscillation ON and then switch the clock after waiting 5 msec or more for oscillation stabilization.
When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, turn the OSC3 oscillation circuit OFF after switching the clock.

OSC1 → OSC3

1. Set OSCC to "1" (OSC3 oscillation ON).
2. Maintain 5 msec or more.
3. Set CLKCHG to "1" (OSC1 → OSC3).

OSC3 → OSC1

1. Set CLKCHG to "0" (OSC3 → OSC1).
2. Set OSCC to "0" (OSC3 oscillation OFF).

4.3.6 Clock frequency and instruction execution time

Table 4.3.6.1 shows the instruction execution time according to each frequency of the system clock.

Table 4.3.6.1 Clock frequency and instruction execution time

Clock frequency	Instruction execution time (µsec)		
	1-cycle instruction	2-cycle instruction	3-cycle instruction
OSC1: 32.768 kHz	61	122	183
OSC3: 4 MHz	0.5	1	1.5

4.3.7 I/O memory of oscillation circuit

Table 4.3.7.1 shows the I/O address and the control bits for the oscillation circuit.

Table 4.3.7.1 Control bits of oscillation circuit

Address	Register								Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	
FF00H	CLKCHG	OSCC	0	VDC	CLKCHG	0	OSC3	OSC1	CPU clock switch
					OSCC	0	On	Off	OSC3 oscillation On/Off
	R/W		R	R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					VDC	0	1	0	CPU operating voltage switch

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

VDC: CPU operating voltage switching register (FF00H•D0)

In the S1C6P466, the value set in this register does not affect the VD1 voltage level. However, note that the register value affects the CLKCHG register that switches the CPU clock.
When using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for the S1C63454/63458/63466, switch the operating voltage using this register according to the control sequence of the model (refer to the "Technical Manual").
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

OSCC: OSC3 oscillation control register (FF00H•D2)

Controls oscillation ON/OFF for the OSC3 oscillation circuit.

When "1" is written: OSC3 oscillation ON
When "0" is written: OSC3 oscillation OFF
Reading: Valid

When it is necessary to operate the CPU at high speed, set OSCC to "1". At other times, set it to "0" to reduce current consumption.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

CLKCHG: CPU system clock switching register (FF00H•D3)

The CPU's operation clock is selected with this register.

When "1" is written: OSC3 clock is selected
When "0" is written: OSC1 clock is selected
Reading: Valid

When the CPU clock is to be OSC3, set CLKCHG to "1"; for OSC1, set CLKCHG to "0".
After turning the OSC3 oscillation ON (OSCC = "1"), switching of the clock should be done after waiting 5 msec or more.
When VDC is set to "0" and when OSC3 oscillation is OFF (OSCC = "0"), setting of CLKCHG = "1" becomes invalid and switching to OSC3 is not performed.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

4.3.8 Programming notes

(1) It takes at least 5 msec from the time the OSC3 oscillation circuit goes ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Consequently, when switching the CPU operation clock from OSC1 to OSC3, do this after a minimum of 5 msec have elapsed since the OSC3 oscillation went ON.
Further, the oscillation stabilization time varies depending on the external oscillator characteristics and conditions of use, so allow ample margin when setting the wait time.

(2) When switching the clock form OSC3 to OSC1, use a separate instruction for switching the OSC3 oscillation OFF. An error in the CPU operation can result if this processing is performed at the same time by the one instruction.

(3) In the S1C6P466, the VDC register value does not affect the VD1 voltage level. However, note that the CPU clock cannot be switched from OSC1 to OSC3 using the CLKCHG register if the VDC register value is "0".
When using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for the S1C63454/63458/63466, switch the operating voltage using the VDC register according to the control sequence of the model (refer to the "Technical Manual").

4.4 Input Ports (K00–K03 and K10–K13)

4.4.1 Configuration of input ports

The S1C6P466 has eight bits of general-purpose input ports. Each of the input port terminals (K00–K03, K10–K13) provides a pull-up resistor.
Figure 4.4.1.1 shows the configuration of the input port.

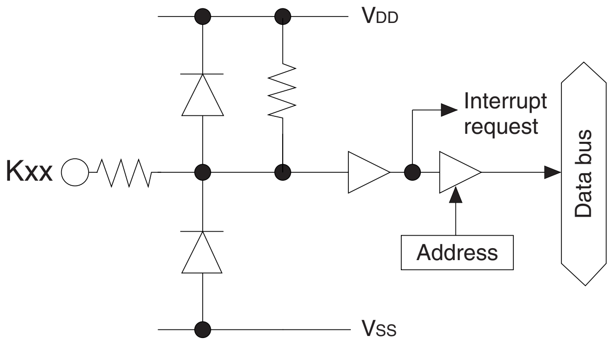


Fig. 4.4.1.1 Configuration of input port

4.4.2 Interrupt function

All eight bits of the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) provide the interrupt function. The conditions for issuing an interrupt can be set by the software. Further, whether to mask the interrupt function can be selected by the software.
Figure 4.4.2.1 shows the configuration of K00–K03 (K10–K13) interrupt circuit.

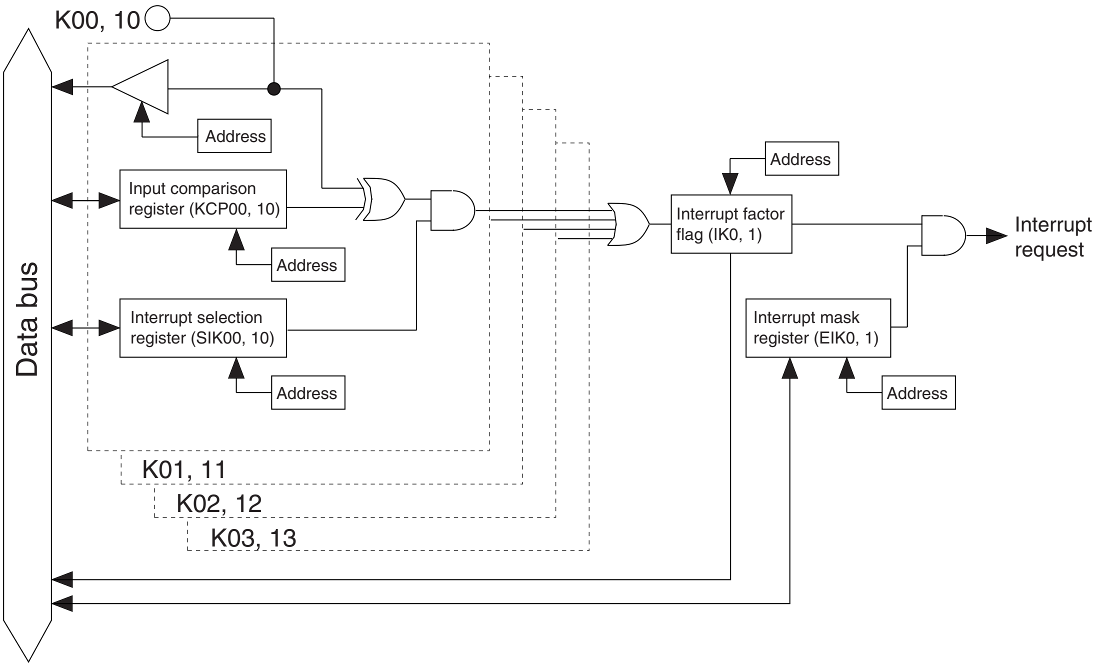


Fig. 4.4.2.1 Input interrupt circuit configuration

The interrupt selection register (SIK) and input comparison register (KCP) are individually set for the input ports K00–K03 and K10–K13, and can specify the terminals for generating interrupt and interrupt timing.
The interrupt selection registers (SIK00–SIK03, SIK10–SIK13) select what input of K00–K03 and K10–K13 to use for the interrupt. Writing "1" into an interrupt selection register incorporates that input port into the interrupt generation conditions. The changing the input port where the interrupt selection register has been set to "0" does not affect the generation of the interrupt.
The input interrupt timing can select that the interrupt be generated at the rising edge of the input or that it be generated at the falling edge according to the set value of the input comparison registers (KCP00–KCP03, KCP10–KCP13).
By setting these two conditions, the interrupt for K00–K03 or K10–K13 is generated when input ports in which an interrupt has been enabled by the input selection registers and the contents of the input comparison registers have been changed from matching to no matching.
The interrupt mask registers (EIK0, EIK1) enable the interrupt mask to be selected for K00–K03 and K10–K13.
When the interrupt is generated, the interrupt factor flag (IK0, IK1) is set to "1".
Figure 4.4.2.2 shows an example of an interrupt for K00–K03.

Interrupt selection register

SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00
1	1	1	0

Input comparison register

KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00
1	0	1	0

With the above setting, the interrupt of K00–K03 is generated under the following condition:

Input port

	K03	K02	K01	K00	
(1)	1	0	1	0	(Initial value)
(2)	1	0	1	1	
(3)	0	0	1	1	→ Interrupt generation
(4)	0	1	1	1	

Because K00 interrupt is set to disable, interrupt will be generated when no matching occurs between the contents of the 3 bits K01–K03 and the 3 bits input comparison register KCP01–KCP03.

Fig. 4.4.2.2 Example of interrupt of K00–K03

K00 interrupt is disabled by the interrupt selection register (SIK00), so that an interrupt does not occur at (2). At (3), K03 changes to "0"; the data of the terminals that are interrupt enabled no longer match the data of the input comparison registers, so that interrupt occurs. As already explained, the condition for the interrupt to occur is the change in the port data and contents of the input comparison registers from matching to no matching. Hence, in (4), when the no matching status changes to another no matching status, an interrupt does not occur. Further, terminals that have been masked for interrupt do not affect the conditions for interrupt generation.

4.4.3 Mask option

In the S1C6P466, the input port specification is fixed at "Input with pull-up resistor".

4.4.4 I/O memory of input ports

Table 4.4.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the input ports.

Table 4.4.4.1 Control bits of input ports

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF20H	SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00	SIK03	0	Enable	Disable	K00–K03 interrupt selection register
	R/W				SIK02	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK01	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK00	0	Enable	Disable	
FF21H	K03	K02	K01	K00	K03	– *2	High	Low	K00–K03 input port data
	R				K02	– *2	High	Low	
					K01	– *2	High	Low	
					K00	– *2	High	Low	
FF22H	KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00	KCP03	1	↓	↑	K00–K03 input comparison register
	R/W				KCP02	1	↓	↑	
					KCP01	1	↓	↑	
					KCP00	1	↓	↑	
FF24H	SIK13	SIK12	SIK11	SIK10	SIK13	0	Enable	Disable	K10–K13 interrupt selection register
	R/W				SIK12	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK11	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK10	0	Enable	Disable	
FF25H	K13	K12	K11	K10	K13	– *2	High	Low	K10–K13 input port data
	R				K12	– *2	High	Low	
					K11	– *2	High	Low	
					K10	– *2	High	Low	
FF26H	KCP13	KCP12	KCP11	KCP10	KCP13	1	↓	↑	K10–K13 input comparison register
	R/W				KCP12	1	↓	↑	
					KCP11	1	↓	↑	
					KCP10	1	↓	↑	
FFE4H	0	0	0	EIK0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K00–K03)
FFE5H	0	0	0	EIK1	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K10–K13)
FFF4H	0	0	0	IK0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K00–K03)
FFF5H	0	0	0	IK1	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK1	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K10–K13)

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

K00–K03: K0 port input port data (FF21H)
K10–K13: K1 port input port data (FF25H)

Input data of the input port terminals can be read with these registers.

When "1" is read: High level
When "0" is read: Low level
Writing: Invalid

The reading is "1" when the terminal voltage of the eight bits of the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) goes high (V_{DD}), and "0" when the voltage goes low (V_{SS}).
These bits are dedicated for reading, so writing cannot be done.

SIK00–SIK03: K0 port interrupt selection register (FF20H)
SIK10–SIK13: K1 port interrupt selection register (FF24H)

Selects the ports to be used for the K00–K03 and K10–K13 input interrupts.

When "1" is written: Enable
When "0" is written: Disable
Reading: Valid

Enables the interrupt for the input ports (K00–K03, K10–K13) for which "1" has been written into the interrupt selection registers (SIK00–SIK03, SIK10–SIK13). The input port set for "0" does not affect the interrupt generation condition.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

KCP00–KCP03: K0 port input comparison register (FF22H)
KCP10–KCP13: K1 port input comparison register (FF26H)

Interrupt conditions for terminals K00–K03 and K10–K13 can be set with these registers.

When "1" is written: Falling edge
When "0" is written: Rising edge
Reading: Valid

The interrupt conditions can be set for the rising or falling edge of input for each of the eight bits (K00–K03 and K10–K13), through the input comparison registers (KCP00–KCP03 and KCP10–KCP13).
For KCP00–KCP03, a comparison is done only with the ports that are enabled by the interrupt among K00–K03 by means of the SIK00–SIK03 registers. For KCP10–KCP13, a comparison is done only with the ports that are enabled by the interrupt among K10–K13 by means of the SIK10–SIK13 registers.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "1".

EIK0: K0 input interrupt mask register (FFE4H•D0)
EIK1: K1 input interrupt mask register (FFE5H•D0)

Masking the interrupt of the input port can be selected with these registers.

When "1" is written: Enable
When "0" is written: Mask
Reading: Valid

With these registers, masking of the input port interrupt can be selected for each of the two systems (K00–K03, K10–K13).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IK0: K0 input interrupt factor flag (FFF4H•D0)
IK1: K1 input interrupt factor flag (FFF5H•D0)

These flags indicate the occurrence of input interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags IK0 and IK1 are associated with K00–K03 and K10–K13, respectively. From the status of these flags, the software can decide whether an input interrupt has occurred.
The interrupt factor flag is set to "1" when the interrupt condition is established regardless of the interrupt mask register setting. However, the interrupt does not occur to the CPU when the interrupt is masked.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.4.5 Programming notes

(1) When input ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistors, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate waiting time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance 330 kΩ

(2) The K13 terminal functions as the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, and the input signal is shared with the input port and the programmable timer. Therefore, when the K13 terminal is set to the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, take care of the interrupt setting.

(3) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.5 Output Ports (R00–R03, R10–R13 and R20–R23)

4.5.1 Configuration of output ports

The S1C6P466 has 12 bits of general output ports.
The output specification of each output port is fixed at complementary output.
Figure 4.5.1.1 shows the configuration of the output port.

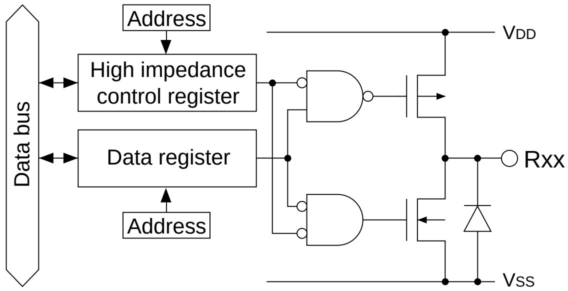


Fig. 4.5.1.1 Configuration of output port

The R02 and R03 output terminals are shared with special output terminals (TOUT, FOUT), and this function is selected by the software. At initial reset, these are all set to the general purpose output port.
Table 4.5.1.1 shows the setting of the output terminals by function selection.

Table 4.5.1.1 Function setting of output terminals

Terminal name	Terminal status at initial reset	Special output	
		TOUT	FOUT
R00	R00 (High output)	R00 R00	
R01	R01 (High output)	R01 R01	
R02	R02 (High output)	TOUT	
R03	R03 (High output)		FOUT
R10–R13	R10–R13 (High output)	R10–R13	R10–R13
R20–R23	R20–R23 (High output)	R20–R23	R20–R23

When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, the data register must be fixed at "1" and the high impedance control register must be fixd at "0" (data output).

4.5.2 Mask option

In the S1C6P466, output specifications of all the output ports are fixed at complementary output.

4.5.3 High impedance control

The terminal output status of the output ports can be set to a high impedance status. This control is done using the high impedance control registers.
The high impedance control registers are provided to correspond with the output ports as shown below.

High impedance control register	Corresponding output port
R00HIZ	R00 (1-bit)
R01HIZ	R01 (1-bit)
R02HIZ	R02 (1-bit)
R03HIZ	R03 (1-bit)
R1HIZ	R10–R13 (4-bit)
R2HIZ	R20–R23 (4-bit)

When "1" is written to the high impedance control register, the corresponding output port terminal goes into high impedance status. When "0" is written, the port outputs a signal according to the data register.

4.5.4 Special output

In addition to the regular DC output, special output can be selected for the output ports R02 and R03 as shown in Table 4.5.4.1 with the software.
Figure 4.5.4.1 shows the configuration of the R02 and R03 output ports.

Table 4.5.4.1 Special output

Terminal	Special output	Output control register
R03	FOUT	FOUTE
R02	TOUT	PTOUT

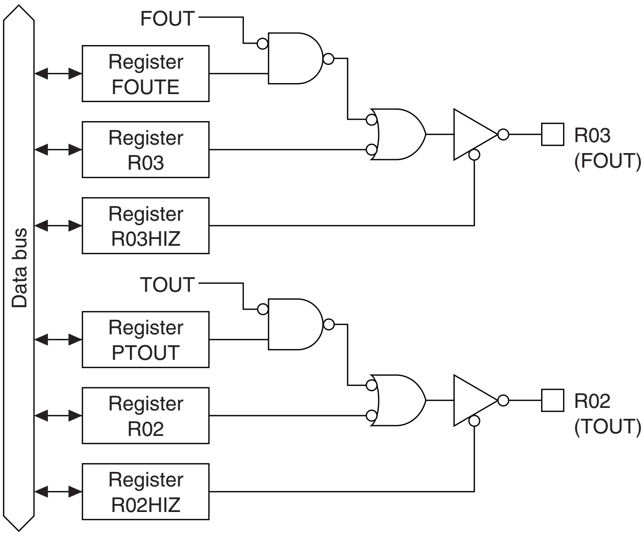


Fig. 4.5.4.1 Configuration of R02 and R03 output ports

At initial reset, the output port data register is set to "1" and the high impedance control register is set to "0". Consequently, the output terminal goes high (VDD).
When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output). The respective signal should be turned ON and OFF using the special output control register.

Notes:
- *Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (VSS) level the same as the DC output if "0" is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.*
- *Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).*

• TOUT (R02)

The R02 terminal can output a TOUT signal.
The TOUT signal is the clock that is output from the programmable timer, and can be used to provide a clock signal to an external device.
To output the TOUT signal, fix the R02 register at "1" and the R02HIZ register at "0", and turn the signal ON and OFF using the PTOUT register. It is, however, necessary to control the programmable timer.
Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer" for details of the programmable timer.

Note: A hazard may occur when the TOUT signal is turned ON and OFF.

Figure 4.5.4.2 shows the output waveform of the TOUT signal.

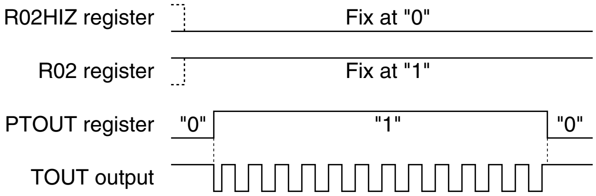


Fig. 4.5.4.2 Output waveform of TOUT signal

• FOUT (R03)

The R03 terminal can output a FOUT signal.
The FOUT signal is a clock (f_{OSC1} or f_{OSC3}) that is output from the oscillation circuit or a clock that the f_{OSC1} clock has divided in the internal circuit, and can be used to provide a clock signal to an external device.
To output the FOUT signal, fix the R03 register at "1" and the R03HIZ register at "0", and turn the signal ON and OFF using the FOUTE register.
The frequency of the output clock may be selected from among 4 types shown in Table 4.5.4.2 by setting the FOFQ0 and FOFQ1 registers.

Table 4.5.4.2 FOUT clock frequency

FOFQ1	FOFQ0	Clock frequency
1	1	f_{OSC3}
1	0	f_{OSC1}
0	1	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/8$
0	0	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/64$

f_{OSC1}: Clock that is output from the OSC1 oscillation circuit
f_{OSC3}: Clock that is output from the OSC3 oscillation circuit

When f_{OSC3} is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

Note: A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal is turned ON and OFF.

Figure 4.5.4.3 shows the output waveform of the FOUT signal.

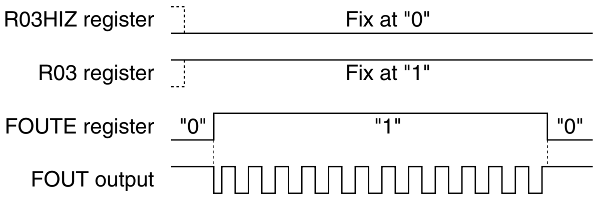


Fig. 4.5.4.3 Output waveform of FOUT signal

4.5.5 I/O memory of output ports

Table 4.5.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and control bits for the output ports.

Table 4.5.5.1 Control bits of output ports

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF06H	FOUTE	0	FOFQ1	FOFQ0	FOUTE	0	Enable	Disable	FOUT output enable
	R/W	R	R/W		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					FOFQ1	0			FOUT frequency selection: [FOFQ1, 0] 0 / 1 / 2 / 3; Frequency fOSC1/64 / fOSC1/8 / fOSC1 / fOSC3
					FOFQ0	0			
FF30H	R03HIZ	R02HIZ	R01HIZ	R00HIZ	R03HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R03 output high impedance control (FOUTE=0) FOUT output high impedance control (FOUTE=1)
	R/W				R02HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R02 output high impedance control (PTOUT=0) TOUT output high impedance control (PTOUT=1)
					R01HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R01 output high impedance control
					R00HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R00 output high impedance control
FF31H	R03	R02	R01	R00	R03	1	High	Low	R03 output port data (FOUTE=0) Fix at "1" when FOUT is used
	R/W				R02	1	High	Low	R02 output port data (PTOUT=0) Fix at "1" when TOUT is used
					R01	1	High	Low	R01 output port data
					R00	1	High	Low	R00 output port data
FF32H	0	0	0	R1HIZ	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
					R1HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R1 output high impedance control
FF33H	R13	R12	R11	R10	R13	1	High	Low	R10–R13 output port data
	R/W				R12	1	High	Low	
					R11	1	High	Low	
					R10	1	High	Low	
FF34H	0	0	0	R2HIZ	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
					R2HIZ	0	High-Z	Output	R2 output high impedance control
FF35H	R23	R22	R21	R20	R23	1	High	Low	R20–R23 output port data
	R/W				R22	1	High	Low	
					R21	1	High	Low	
					R20	1	High	Low	
FFC1H	CHSEL	PTOUT	CKSEL1	CKSEL0	CHSEL	0	Timer1	Timer0	TOUT output channel selection
	R/W				PTOUT	0	On	Off	TOUT output control
					CKSEL1	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 1 source clock selection
					CKSEL0	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 0 source clock selection

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

R00HIZ–R03HIZ: R0 port high impedance control register (FF30H)
R1HIZ: R1 port high impedance control register (FF32H•D0)
R2HIZ: R2 port high impedance control register (FF34H•D0)

Controls high impedance output of the output port.

When "1" is written: High impedance
When "0" is written: Data output
Reading: Valid

By writing "0" to the high impedance control register, the corresponding output terminal outputs according to the data register. When "1" is written, it shifts into high impedance status.
When the output ports R02 and R03 are used for special output (TOUT, FOUT), fix the R02HIZ register and the R03HIZ register at "0" (data output).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

R00–R03: R0 output port data register (FF31H)
R10–R13: R1 output port data register (FF33H)
R20–R23: R2 output port data register (FF35H)

Set the output data for the output ports.

When "1" is written: High level output
When "0" is written: Low level output
Reading: Valid

The output port terminals output the data written in the corresponding data registers without changing it. When "1" is written to the register, the output port terminal goes high (V_{DD}), and when "0" is written, the output port terminal goes low (V_{SS}).
When the output ports R02 and R03 are used for special output (TOUT, FOUT), fix the R02 register and the R03 register at "1".
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "1".

FOUTE: FOUT output control register (FF06H•D3)

Controls the FOUT output.

When "1" is written: FOUT output ON
When "0" is written: FOUT output OFF
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the FOUTE register when the R03 register has been set to "1" and the R03HIZ register has been set to "0", an FOUT signal is output from the R03 terminal. When "0" is written, the R03 terminal goes high (V_{DD}).
When using the R03 output port for DC output, fix this register at "0".
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

FOFQ0, FOFQ1: FOUT frequency selection register (FF06H•D0, D1)

Selects a frequency of the FOUT signal.

Table 4.5.5.2 FOUT clock frequency

FOFQ1	FOFQ0	Clock frequency
1	1	f_{OSC3}
1	0	f_{OSC1}
0	1	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/8$
0	0	$f_{OSC1} \times 1/64$

At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PTOUT: TOUT output control register (FFC1H•D2)

Controls the TOUT output.

When "1" is written: TOUT output ON
When "0" is written: TOUT output OFF
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the PTOUT register when the R02 register has been set to "1" and the R02HIZ register has been set to "0", the TOUT signal is output from the R02 terminal. When "0" is written, the R02 terminal goes high (V_{DD}).
When using the R02 output port for DC output, fix this register at "0".
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

4.5.6 Programming notes

(1) When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output).
Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (V_{SS}) level the same as the DC output if "0" is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).

(2) A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal and the TOUT signal are turned ON and OFF.

(3) When f_{OSC3} is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

4.6 I/O Ports (P00–P03, P10–P13 and P20–P23)

4.6.1 Configuration of I/O ports

The S1C6P466 has 12 bits of general-purpose I/O ports.
Figure 4.6.1.1 shows the configuration of the I/O port.

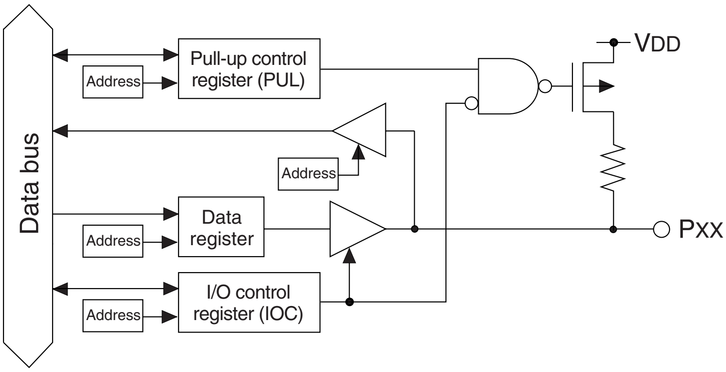


Fig. 4.6.1.1 Configuration of I/O port

The I/O port terminals P10 to P13 are shared with the serial interface input/output terminals. The P22 and P23 terminals are shared with the special output (CL, FR) terminals. The software can select the function to be used. At initial reset, these are all set to the I/O port.
Table 4.6.1.1 shows the setting of the input/output terminals by function selection.

Table 4.6.1.1 Function setting of input/output terminals

Terminal	Terminal status at initial reset	Special output		Serial I/F	
		CL	FR	Master	Slave
P00–P03	P00–P03 (Input & pull-up)	P00–P03	P00–P03	P00–P03	P00–P03
P10	P10 (Input & pull-up)			SIN(I)	SIN(I)
P11	P11 (Input & pull-up)			SOUT(O)	SOUT(O)
P12	P12 (Input & pull-up)			$\overline{\text{SCLK}}$(O)	$\overline{\text{SCLK}}$(I)
P13	P13 (Input & pull-up)			P13	$\overline{\text{SRDY}}$(O)
P20	P20 (Input & pull-up)	P20	P20	P20	P20
P21	P21 (Input & pull-up)	P21	P21	P21	P21
P22	P22 (Input & pull-up)	CL			
P23	P23 (Input & pull-up)		FR		

When these ports are used as I/O ports, the ports can be set to either input mode or output mode individually (in 1-bit unit). Modes can be set by writing data to the I/O control registers.
Refer to Section 4.11, "Serial Interface", for control of the serial interface.

4.6.2 Mask option

In the S1C6P466, the I/O port specification is fixed at "with pull-up resistor" and "complementary output".

4.6.3 I/O control registers and input/output mode

Input or output mode can be set for the I/O ports by writing data into the corresponding I/O control registers IOCxx.

To set the input mode, write "0" to the I/O control register. When an I/O port is set to input mode, it becomes high impedance status and works as an input port.
However, when the pull-up explained in the following section has been set by software, the input line is pulled up only during this input mode.

To set the output mode, write "1" is to the I/O control register. When an I/O port is set to output mode , it works as an output port, it outputs a high level (V_{DD}) when the port output data is "1", and a low level (V_{SS}) when the port output data is "0".

If perform the read out in each mode; when output mode, the register value is read out, and when input mode, the port value is read out.

At initial reset, the I/O control registers are set to "0", and the I/O ports enter the input mode.

The I/O control registers of the ports that are set as special output or input/output for the serial interface can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the I/O control. (See Table 4.6.1.1.)

4.6.4 Pull-up during input mode

A pull-up resistor that operates during the input mode is built into each I/O port of the S1C6P466.

The pull-up resistor becomes effective by writing "1" to the pull-up control register PULxx that corresponds to each port, and the input line is pulled up during the input mode. When "0" has been written, no pull-up is done.
At initial reset, the pull-up control registers are set to "1".

The pull-up control registers of the ports, that are set as special output or output for the serial interface, can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the pull-up control. (See Table 4.6.1.1.)
The pull-up control registers of the port, that are set as input for the serial interface, function the same as the I/O port.

4.6.5 Special outputs (CL, FR)

The I/O ports P22 and P23 can be used as special output ports that output CL and FR signals by switching the function with software. Since P22 and P23 are set to I/O port (input mode) at initial reset, when using the special outputs, select the special output function using the EXLCDC register.
The data registers, I/O control registers and pull-up control registers of the ports set in the special output can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the output.

When "1" is written to the EXLCDC register, P22 is set to the CL output port and P23 is set to the FR output port.
The CL and FR signals are LCD synchronous signal (CL) and LCD flame signal (FR) for externally expanded LCD driver, and are output from the P22 terminal and P23 terminal when the functions are switched by the EXLCDC register.
The following tables show the frequencies of the CL and FR signals.

Table 4.6.5.1 CL signal frequency

OSC1 oscillation frequency	When 1/8 duty is selected	When 1/16 duty is selected	When 1/17 duty is selected
32.768 kHz	512 Hz	1,024 Hz	1,024 Hz

Table 4.6.5.2 FR signal frequency

OSC1 oscillation frequency	When 1/8 duty is selected	When 1/16 duty is selected	When 1/17 duty is selected
32.768 kHz	32 Hz	32 Hz	30.12 Hz

Refer to Section 4.7, "LCD Driver", for control of the LCD drive duty.

Note: A hazard may occur when the CL signal or FR signal is turned ON or OFF (when the port function is switched).

Figure 4.6.5.1 shows the output waveforms of CL and FR signals.

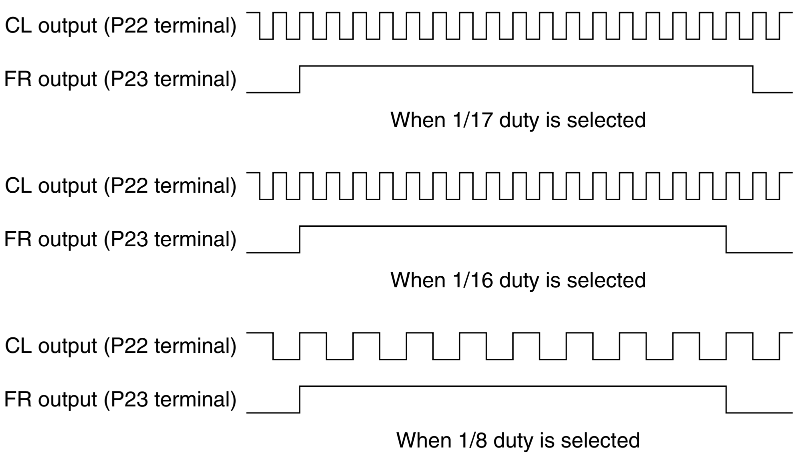


Fig. 4.6.5.1 Output waveforms of CL and FR signals

4.6.6 I/O memory of I/O ports

Tables 4.6.6.1(a) and (b) show the I/O addresses and the control bits for the I/O ports.

Table 4.6.6.1(a) Control bits of I/O ports

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF40H	IOC03	IOC02	IOC01	IOC00	IOC03	0	Output	Input	P00–P03 I/O control register
	R/W				IOC02	0	Output	Input	
					IOC01	0	Output	Input	
					IOC00	0	Output	Input	
FF41H	PUL03	PUL02	PUL01	PUL00	PUL03	1	On	Off	P00–P03 pull-up control register
	R/W				PUL02	1	On	Off	
					PUL01	1	On	Off	
					PUL00	1	On	Off	
FF42H	P03	P02	P01	P00	P03	– *2	High	Low	P00–P03 I/O port data
	R/W				P02	– *2	High	Low	
					P01	– *2	High	Low	
					P00	– *2	High	Low	
FF44H	IOC13	IOC12	IOC11	IOC10	IOC13	0	Output	Input	P13 I/O control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				IOC12	0	Output	Input	P12 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					IOC11	0	Output	Input	P11 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					IOC10	0	Output	Input	P10 I/O control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF45H	PUL13	PUL12	PUL11	PUL10	PUL13	1	On	Off	P13 pull-up control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				PUL12	1	On	Off	P12 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (I) pull-up control register when SIF (slave) is selected
					PUL11	1	On	Off	P11 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					PUL10	1	On	Off	P10 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) SIN pull-up control register when SIF is selected
FF46H	P13	P12	P11	P10	P13	– *2	High	Low	P13 I/O port data functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				P12	– *2	High	Low	P12 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					P11	– *2	High	Low	P11 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					P10	– *2	High	Low	P10 I/O port data (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
FF48H	IOC23	IOC22	IOC21	IOC20	IOC23	0	Output	Input	P23 I/O control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
	R/W				IOC22	0	Output	Input	P22 I/O control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
					IOC21	0	Output	Input	P21 I/O control register
					IOC20	0	Output	Input	P20 I/O control register
FF49H	PUL23	PUL22	PUL21	PUL20	PUL23	1	On	Off	P23 pull-up control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
	R/W				PUL22	1	On	Off	P22 pull-up control register (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
					PUL21	1	On	Off	P21 pull-up control register
					PUL20	1	On	Off	P20 pull-up control register
FF4AH	P23	P22	P21	P20	P23	– *2	High	Low	P23 I/O port data (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
	R/W				P22	– *2	High	Low	P22 I/O port data (EXLCDC=0) functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
					P21	– *2	High	Low	P21 I/O port data
					P20	– *2	High	Low	P20 I/O port data

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Table 4.6.6.1(b) Control bits of I/O ports

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF61H	EXLCDC	ALOFF	ALON	LPAGE	EXLCDC	0	Enable	Disable	Expanded LCD driver signal control
	R/W				ALOFF	1	All Off	Normal	LCD all OFF control
					ALON	0	All On	Normal	LCD all ON control
					LPAGE	0	F100-F177	F000-F077	Display memory area selection (when 1/8 duty is selected) functions as a general-purpose register when 1/16, 1/17 duty is selected
FF70H	0	0	SCTRG	ESIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SCTRG	0	Trigger	Invalid	Serial I/F clock trigger (writing)
							Run	Stop	Serial I/F clock status (reading)
					ESIF	0	SIF	I/O	Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

(1) Selection of port function

EXLCDC: Expanded LCD driver signal control register (FF61H•D3)

Sets P22 and P23 to the CL signal and the FR signal output ports.

When "1" is written: CL/FR signal output
When "0" is written: I/O port
Reading: Valid

When setting P22 to the CL (LCD synchronous signal) output and P23 to the FR (LCD frame signal) output, write "1" to this register and when they are used as I/O ports, write "0".
The CL and FR signals are output from the P22 terminal and P23 terminal immediately after the functions are switched by the EXLCDC register. In this case, the control registers for P22 and P23 can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the output.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ESIF: Serial interface enable register (FF70H•D0)

Selects function for P10–P13.

When "1" is written: Serial interface input/output port
When "0" is written: I/O port
Reading: Valid

When using the serial interface, write "1" to this register and when P10–P13 are used as the I/O port, write "0". The configuration of the terminals within P10–P13 that are used for the serial interface is decided by the mode selected with the SCS1 and SCS0 registers (see Section 4.11).
In the slave mode, all the P10–P13 ports are set to the serial interface input/output port. In the master mode, P10–P12 are set to the serial interface input/output port and P13 can be used as the I/O port.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

(2) I/O port control

P00–P03: P0 I/O port data register (FF42H)
P10–P13: P1 I/O port data register (FF46H)
P20–P23: P2 I/O port data register (FF4AH)

I/O port data can be read and output data can be set through these registers.

• ***When writing data***

When "1" is written: High level
When "0" is written: Low level

When an I/O port is set to the output mode, the written data is output unchanged from the I/O port terminal. When "1" is written as the port data, the port terminal goes high (VDD), and when "0" is written, the terminal goes low (VSS).
Port data can be written also in the input mode.

• ***When reading data***

When "1" is read: High level
When "0" is read: Low level

The terminal voltage level of the I/O port is read out. When the I/O port is in the input mode the voltage level being input to the port terminal can be read out; in the output mode the register value can be read. When the terminal voltage is high (VDD) the port data that can be read is "1", and when the terminal voltage is low (VSS) the data is "0".
When the PUL register is set to "1", the built-in pull-up resister goes ON during input mode, so that the I/O port terminal is pulled up.

The data registers of the port, which are set for the special output (P22, P23) or input/output of the serial interface (P10–P12 or P10–P13), become general-purpose registers that do not affect the input/output.

Note: When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistor, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance 330 kΩ

IOC00–IOC03: P0 port I/O control register (FF40H)
IOC10–IOC13: P1 port I/O control register (FF44H)
IOC20–IOC23: P2 port I/O control register (FF48H)

The input and output modes of the I/O ports are set with these registers.

When "1" is written: Output mode
When "0" is written: Input mode
Reading: Valid

The input and output modes of the I/O ports are set in 1-bit unit.
Writing "1" to the I/O control register makes the corresponding I/O port enter the output mode, and writing "0" induces the input mode.
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "0", so the I/O ports are in the input mode.
The I/O control registers of the port, which are set for the special output (P22, P23) or input/output of the serial interface (P10–P12 or P10–P13), become general-purpose registers that do not affect the input/output.

PUL00–PUL03: P0 port pull-up control register (FF41H)
PUL10–PUL13: P1 port pull-up control register (FF45H)
PUL20–PUL23: P2 port pull-up control register (FF49H)

The pull-up during the input mode are set with these registers.

When "1" is written: Pull-up ON
When "0" is written: Pull-up OFF
Reading: Valid

The built-in pull-up resistor which is turned ON during input mode is set to enable in 1-bit units.
By writing "1" to the pull-up control register, the corresponding I/O ports are pulled up (during input mode), while writing "0" turns the pull-up function OFF.
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "1", so the pull-up function is set to ON.

The pull-up control registers of the ports that are set as special output or output for the serial interface can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the pull-up control.
The pull-up control registers of the port that are set as input for the serial interface function the same as the I/O port.

4.6.7 Programming notes

(1) When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistor, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance 330 kΩ

(2) When special output (CL, FR) has been selected, a hazard may occur when the signal is turned ON or OFF.

4.7 LCD Driver (COM0–COM16, SEG0–SEG59)

4.7.1 Configuration of LCD driver

The S1C6P466 has 17 common terminals (COM0–COM16) and 60 segment terminals (SEG0–SEG59), so that it can drive a dot matrix type LCD with a maximum of 1,020 (60 × 17) dots.
The driving method is 1/17 duty, 1/16 duty or 1/8 duty dynamic drive with four voltages (1/4 bias), V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5}.
LCD display can be controlled by the software.

4.7.2 Power supply for LCD driving

V_{C1}–V_{C5} are the LCD drive voltages generated by the LCD system voltage circuit.
The built-in LCD system voltage circuit generates four voltages (1/4 bias) V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5} except for V_{C3}. These four output voltages can be supplied to the outside only for driving the externally expanded LCD driver.

Turning the LCD system voltage circuit ON or OFF is controlled with the LPWR register. When LPWR is set to "1", the LCD system voltage circuit outputs the LCD drive voltages V_{C1}–V_{C5} to the LCD driver.

The LCD system voltage circuit generates V_{C1} or V_{C2} with the voltage regulator incorporated in itself, and generates three other voltages by boosting or reducing the voltage V_{C1} or V_{C2}. Table 4.7.2.1 shows the V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5} voltage values and boost/reduce status.

Table 4.7.2.1 LCD drive voltage when generated internally

LCD drive voltage	V_{C1} standard	V_{C2} standard
V_{C1} (0.975–1.2 V)	V_{C1} (regulated)	1/2 × V_{C2}
V_{C2} (1.950–2.4 V)	2 × V_{C1}	V_{C2} (regulated)
V_{C4} (2.925–3.6 V)	3 × V_{C1}	3/2 × V_{C2}
V_{C5} (3.900–4.8 V)	4 × V_{C1}	2 × V_{C2}

Note: The LCD drive voltage can be adjusted by the software (see Section 4.7.6). Values in the table are typical values.

Select either V_{C1} standard or V_{C2} standard using the VCCHG register.
When "1" is written to the VCCHG register, V_{C2} standard is selected and when "0" is written, V_{C1} standard is selected. At initial reset, V_{C1} standard (VCCHG = "0") is set.
In the S1C6P466, either can be selected regardless of the supply voltage level since the minimum operating voltage is 2.7 V.
The V_{C2} standard improves the display quality and reduces current consumption, note, however, the V_{C1} standard must be set in the mask ROM model (S1C63454/63458/63466) if the power supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.6 V or less. Pay attention when using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for these models.

4.7.3 Mask option

The S1C6P466 generates the LCD drive voltage using the internal power supply circuit and does not allow use of an external power source.

4.7.4 LCD display control (ON/OFF) and switching of duty

(1) Display ON/OFF control

The S1C6P466 incorporates the ALON and ALOFF registers to blink display. When "1" is written to ALON, all the dots go ON, and when "1" is written to ALOFF, all the dots go OFF. At such a time, an ON waveform or an OFF waveform is output from SEG terminals. When "0" is written to these registers, normal display is performed. Furthermore, when "1" is written to both of the ALON and ALOFF, ALON (all ON) has priority over the ALOFF (all OFF).

(2) Switching of drive duty

In the S1C6P466, the drive duty can be set to 1/17, 1/16 or 1/8 by the software. This setting is done using the LDUTY1 and LDUTY0 registers as shown in Table 4.7.4.1.

Table 4.7.4.1 LCD drive duty setting

LDUTY1	LDUTY0	Drive duty	Common terminal used	Maximum segment number
1	*	1/8	COM0–COM7	480 (60 × 8)
0	1	1/16	COM0–COM15	960 (60 × 16)
0	0	1/17	COM0–COM16	1,020 (60 × 17)

Table 4.7.4.2 shows the frame frequencies corresponding to the OSC1 oscillation frequency and drive duty.

Table 4.7.4.2 Frame frequency

OSC1 oscillation frequency	When 1/8 duty is selected	When 1/16 duty is selected	When 1/17 duty is selected
32.768 kHz	32 Hz	32 Hz	30.12 Hz

Figures 4.7.4.1 shows the dynamic drive waveform for 1/4 bias.

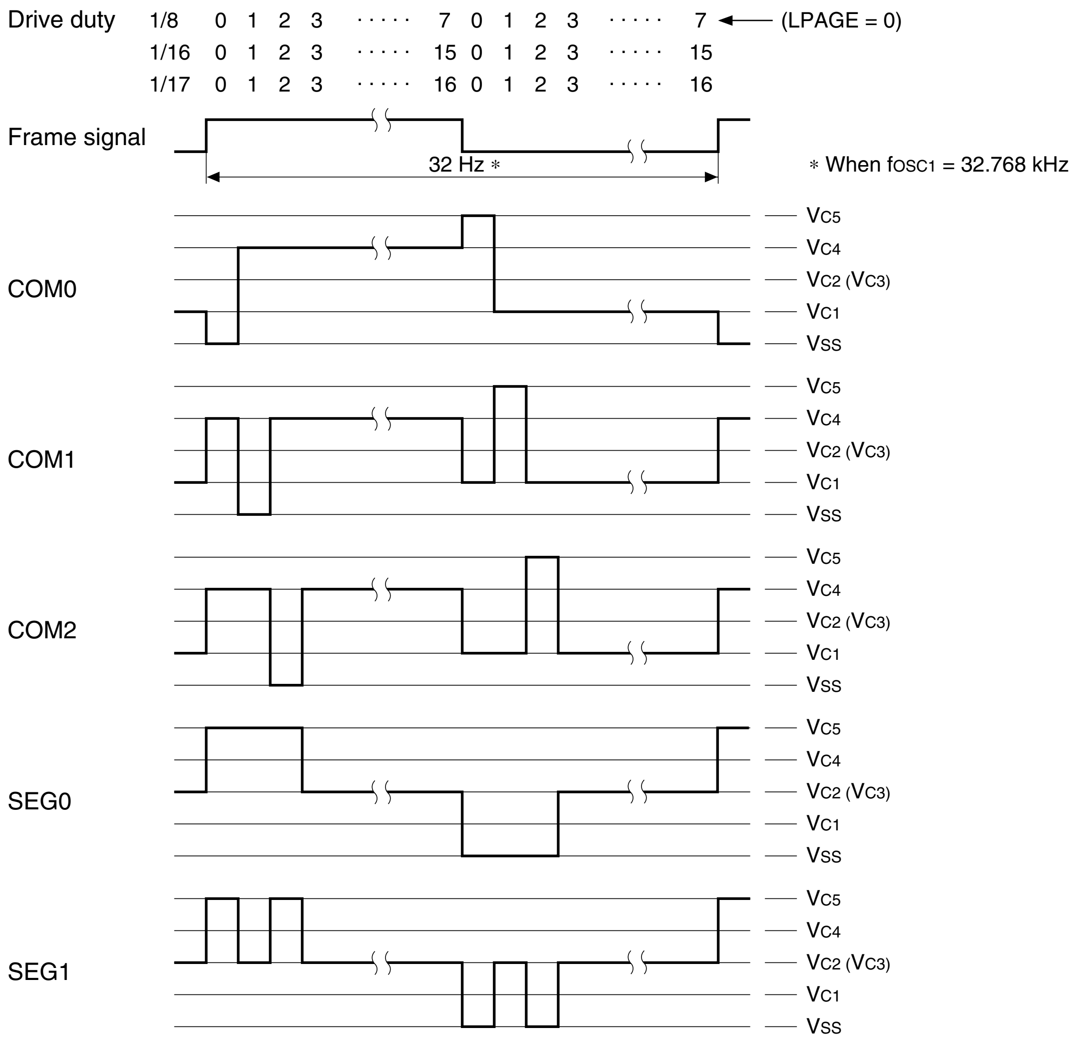


Fig. 4.7.4.1 Drive waveform for 1/4 bias

4.7.5 Display memory

The display memory is allocated to F000H–F276H in the data memory area and the addresses and the data bits correspond to COM and SEG outputs as shown in Figure 4.7.5.1.

1/17 duty
1/16 duty

	SEG0		SEG1		SEG2		SEG3			SEG59	
COM0	D0	F000H	D0	F002H	D0	F004H	D0	F006H	.....	D0	F076H
COM1	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
COM2	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
COM3	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
COM4	D0	F001H	D0	F003H	D0	F005H	D0	F007H	.....	D0	F077H
COM5	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
COM6	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
COM7	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
COM8	D0	F100H	D0	F102H	D0	F104H	D0	F106H	.....	D0	F176H
COM9	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
COM10	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
COM11	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
COM12	D0	F101H	D0	F103H	D0	F105H	D0	F107H	.....	D0	F177H
COM13	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
COM14	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
COM15	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
COM16	D0	F200H	D0	F202H	D0	F204H	D0	F206H	.....	D0	F276H

Memory address   Data bit

(a) When 1/17 or 1/16 duty is selected

		SEG0		SEG1		SEG2		SEG3			SEG59	
LPAGE =0	COM0	D0	F000H	D0	F002H	D0	F004H	D0	F006H	.....	D0	F076H
	COM1	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
	COM2	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
	COM3	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
	COM4	D0	F001H	D0	F003H	D0	F005H	D0	F007H	.....	D0	F077H
	COM5	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
	COM6	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
	COM7	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
LPAGE =1	COM0	D0	F100H	D0	F102H	D0	F104H	D0	F106H	.....	D0	F176H
	COM1	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
	COM2	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
	COM3	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
	COM4	D0	F101H	D0	F103H	D0	F105H	D0	F107H	.....	D0	F177H
	COM5	D1		D1		D1		D1			D1	
	COM6	D2		D2		D2		D2			D2	
	COM7	D3		D3		D3		D3			D3	
	Unused	D0	F200H	D0	F202H	D0	F204H	D0	F206H	.....	D0	F276H

(b) When 1/8 duty is selected

Fig. 4.7.5.1 Correspondence between display memory and LCD dot matrix

When a bit in the display memory is set to "1", the corresponding LCD dot goes ON, and when it is set to "0", the dot goes OFF.
At 1/17 (1/16) duty drive, all data of COM0–COM16 (15) is output.
At 1/8 duty drive, data only corresponding to COM0–COM7 is output. However, since the display memory has capacity for two screens, it is designed so that the memory for COM8–COM15 shown in Figure 4.7.5.1 (b) can also be used as COM0–COM7. Select either F000H–F077H or F100H–F177H for the area to be displayed (to be output from COM0–COM7 terminals) using the LPAGE register. It can switch the screen in an instant.
At initial reset, the data memory content becomes undefined hence, there is need to initialize using the software.
The display memory has read/write capability, and the addresses that have not been used for LCD display can be used as general purpose registers.

Note: When a program that access no memory mounted area (F078H–F0FFH, F178H–F1FFH, F201H, F203H, · · ·, F277H) is made, the operation is not guaranteed.

4.7.6 LCD contrast adjustment

In the S1C6P466, the LCD contrast can be adjusted by the software.
It is realized by controlling the voltages V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5} output from the LCD system voltage circuit. When these voltages are supplied to the externally expanded LCD driver, the expanded LCD contrast is adjusted at the same time.
The contrast can be adjusted to 16 levels as shown in Table 4.7.6.1. When VCCHG = "0", V_{C1} is changed within the range from 0.975 V to 1.2 V, and other voltages change according to V_{C1}. When VCCHG = "1", V_{C2} is changed within the range from 1.950 V to 2.4 V, and other voltages change according to V_{C2}.

Table 4.7.6.1 LCD contrast

No.	LC3	LC2	LC1	LC0	Contrast
0	0	0	0	0	light
1	0	0	0	1	↑
2	0	0	1	0	
3	0	0	1	1	
4	0	1	0	0	
5	0	1	0	1	
6	0	1	1	0	
7	0	1	1	1	
8	1	0	0	0	
9	1	0	0	1	
10	1	0	1	0	
11	1	0	1	1	
12	1	1	0	0	
13	1	1	0	1	
14	1	1	1	0	↓
15	1	1	1	1	dark

At room temperature, use setting number 7 or 8 as standard.
Since the contents of LC0–LC3 are undefined at initial reset, initialize it by the software.

4.7.7 I/O memory of LCD driver

Table 4.7.7.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the LCD driver. Figure 4.7.7.1 shows the display memory map.

Table 4.7.7.1 LCD driver control bits

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF60H	LDUTY1	LDUTY0	VCCHG	LPWR	LDUTY1	0			LCD drive duty switch: [LDUTY1, 0] 0 / 1 / 2, 3 — Duty 1/17 / 1/16 / 1/8
	R/W				LDUTY0	0			
					VCCHG	0	V_{C2}	V_{C1}	LCD regulated voltage switch
					LPWR	0	On	Off	LCD power On/Off
FF61H	EXLCDC	ALOFF	ALON	LPAGE	EXLCDC	0	Enable	Disable	Expanded LCD driver signal control
	R/W				ALOFF	1	All Off	Normal	LCD all OFF control
					ALON	0	All On	Normal	LCD all ON control
					LPAGE	0	F100-F177	F000-F077	Display memory area selection (when 1/8 duty is selected) functions as a general-purpose register when 1/16, 1/17 duty is selected
FF62H	LC3	LC2	LC1	LC0	LC3	– *2			LCD contrast adjustment: [LC3–0] 0 – 15; Contrast Light – Dark
	R/W				LC2	– *2			
					LC1	– *2			
					LC0	– *2			

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

COM0–COM7

Address	D3	D2	D1	D0	
F000H	COM3	COM2	COM1	COM0	SEG0
F001H	COM7	COM6	COM5	COM4	SEG0
F002H	COM3	COM2	COM1	COM0	SEG1
F003H	COM7	COM6	COM5	COM4	SEG1
F004H	COM3	COM2	COM1	COM0	SEG2
:					
F075H	COM7	COM6	COM5	COM4	SEG58
F076H	COM3	COM2	COM1	COM0	SEG59
F077H	COM7	COM6	COM5	COM4	SEG59
F078H					
:					Not-implemented
F0FFH					

COM8–COM15

Address	D3	D2	D1	D0	
F100H	COM11	COM10	COM09	COM8	SEG0
F101H	COM15	COM14	COM13	COM12	SEG0
F102H	COM11	COM10	COM09	COM8	SEG1
F103H	COM15	COM14	COM13	COM12	SEG1
F104H	COM11	COM10	COM09	COM8	SEG2
:					
F175H	COM15	COM14	COM13	COM12	SEG58
F176H	COM11	COM10	COM09	COM8	SEG59
F177H	COM15	COM14	COM13	COM12	SEG59
F178H					
:					Not-implemented
F1FFH					

COM16

Address	D3	D2	D1	D0	
F200H	0	0	0	COM16	SEG0
F201H					
F202H	0	0	0	COM16	SEG1
F203H					
:					
F274H	0	0	0	COM16	SEG58
F275H					
F276H	0	0	0	COM16	SEG59
F277H					

(shaded) Non-implementation area — Read/write disabled
0 Unused area — Reading: Always "0"; Writing: No Operation

Fig. 4.7.7.1 Display memory map

LPWR: LCD power control (ON/OFF) register (FF60H•D0)

Turns the LCD system voltage circuit ON and OFF.

When "1" is written: ON
When "0" is written: OFF
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the LPWR register, the LCD system voltage circuit goes ON and generates the LCD drive voltage. When "0" is written, all the LCD drive voltages go to V_{SS} level.
It takes about 100 msec for the LCD drive voltage to stabilize after starting up the LCD system voltage circuit by writing "1" to the LPWR register.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

VCCHG: LCD regulated voltage switching register (FF60H•D1)

Selects the reference voltage for the LCD drive voltage.

When "1" is written: V_{C2}
When "0" is written: V_{C1}
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the VCCHG register, the LCD system voltage circuit generates the LCD drive voltage as V_{C2} standard. When "0" is written, it becomes V_{C1} standard.
In the S1C6P466, either can be selected regardless of the supply voltage level since the minimum operating voltage is 2.7 V.
The V_{C2} standard improves the display quality and reduces current consumption, note, however, the V_{C1} standard must be set in the mask ROM model (S1C63454/63458/63466) if the power supply voltage V_{DD} is 2.6 V or less. Pay attention when using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for these models.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

LDUTY0, LDUTY1: LCD drive duty switching register (FF60H•D2, D3)

Selects the LCD drive duty.

Table 4.7.7.2 Drive duty setting

LDUTY1	LDUTY0	Drive duty	Common terminal used	Maximum segment number
1	*	1/8	COM0–COM7	480 (60 × 8)
0	1	1/16	COM0–COM15	960 (60 × 16)
0	0	1/17	COM0–COM16	1,020 (60 × 17)

At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ALON: LCD all ON control register (FF61H•D1)

Displays the all LCD dots ON.

When "1" is written: All LCD dots displayed
When "0" is written: Normal display
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the ALON register, all the LCD dots goes ON, and when "0" is written, it returns to normal display.
This function outputs an ON waveform to the SEG terminals, and does not affect the content of the display memory.
ALON has priority over ALOFF.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ALOFF: LCD all OFF control register (FF61H•D2)

Fade outs the all LCD dots.

When "1" is written: All LCD dots fade out
When "0" is written: Normal display
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the ALOFF register, all the LCD dots goes OFF, and when "0" is written, it returns to normal display.
This function outputs an OFF waveform to the SEG terminals, and does not affect the content of the display memory.
At initial reset, this register is set to "1".

LPAGE: LCD display memory selection register (FF61H•D0)
Selects the display memory area at 1/8 duty drive.

When "1" is written: F100H–F177H
When "0" is written: F000H–F077H
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the LPAGE register, the data set in F100H–F177H (the second half of the display memory) is displayed, and when "0" is written, the data set in F000H–F077H (the first half of the display memory) is displayed.
This function is valid only when 1/8 duty is selected, and when 1/16 or 1/17 duty is selected, this register can be used as a general purpose register.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

LC3–LC0: LCD contrast adjustment register (FF62H)
Adjusts the LCD contrast.

LC3–LC0 = 0000B light
: :
LC3–LC0 = 1111B dark

At room temperature, use setting number 7 or 8 as standard.
At initial reset, LC0–LC3 are undefined.

4.7.8 Programming notes

(1) When a program that access no memory mounted area (F078H–F0FFH, F178H–F1FFH, F201H, F203H, · · ·, F277H) is made, the operation is not guaranteed.

(2) Because at initial reset, the contents of display memory and LC3–LC0 (LCD contrast) are undefined, there is need to initialize by the software. Furthermore, take care of the registers LPWR and ALOFF because these are set so that the display goes OFF.

4.8 Clock Timer

4.8.1 Configuration of clock timer

The S1C6P466 has a built-in clock timer that uses OSC1 (crystal oscillator) as the source oscillator. The clock timer is configured of an 8-bit binary counter that serves as the input clock, fOSC1 divided clock output from the prescaler. Timer data (128–16 Hz and 8–1 Hz) can be read out by the software.
Figure 4.8.1.1 is the block diagram for the clock timer.

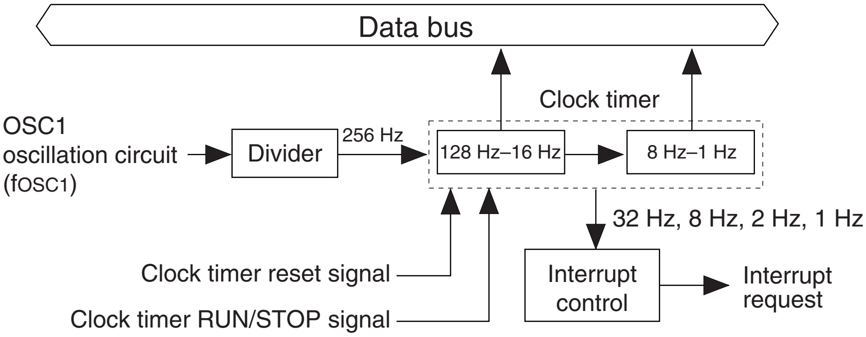


Fig. 4.8.1.1 Block diagram for the clock timer

Ordinarily, this clock timer is used for all types of timing functions such as clocks.

4.8.2 Data reading and hold function

The 8 bits timer data are allocated to the address FF79H and FF7AH.

<FF79H>	D0: TM0 = 128 Hz	D1: TM1 = 64 Hz	D2: TM2 = 32 Hz	D3: TM3 = 16 Hz
<FF7AH>	D0: TM4 = 8 Hz	D1: TM5 = 4 Hz	D2: TM6 = 2 Hz	D3: TM7 = 1 Hz

Since the clock timer data has been allocated to two addresses, a carry is generated from the low-order data within the count (TM0–TM3: 128–16 Hz) to the high-order data (TM4–TM7: 8–1 Hz). When this carry is generated between the reading of the low-order data and the high-order data, a content combining the two does not become the correct value (the low-order data is read as FFH and the high-order data becomes the value that is counted up 1 from that point).
The high-order data hold function in the S1C6P466 is designed to operate to avoid this. This function temporarily stops the counting up of the high-order data (by carry from the low-order data) at the point where the low-order data has been read and consequently the time during which the high-order data is held is the shorter of the two indicated here following.

1. Period until it reads the high-order data.
2. 0.48–1.5 msec (Varies due to the read timing.)

Note: Since the low-order data is not held when the high-order data has previously been read, the low-order data should be read first.

4.8.3 Interrupt function

The clock timer can cause interrupts at the falling edge of 32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz and 1 Hz signals. Software can set whether to mask any of these frequencies.
Figure 4.8.3.1 is the timing chart of the clock timer.

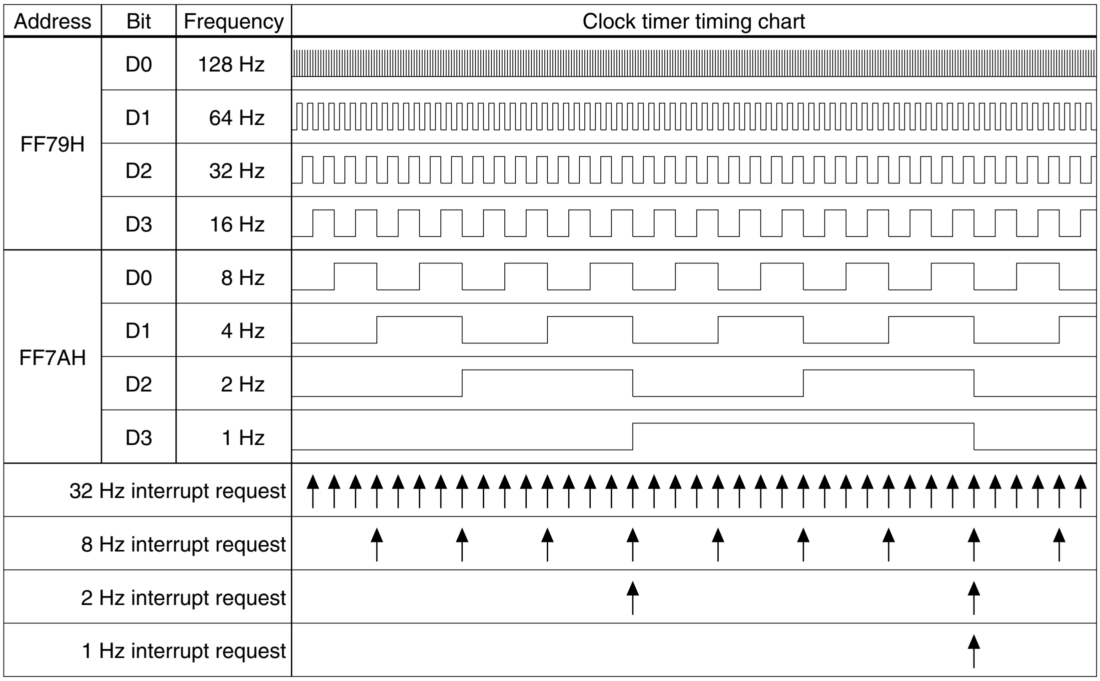


Fig. 4.8.3.1 Timing chart of clock timer

As shown in Figure 4.8.3.1, interrupt is generated at the falling edge of the frequencies (32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz). At this time, the corresponding interrupt factor flag (IT0, IT1, IT2, IT3) is set to "1". Selection of whether to mask the separate interrupts can be made with the interrupt mask registers (EIT0, EIT1, EIT2, EIT3). However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" at the falling edge of the corresponding signal.

4.8.4 I/O memory of clock timer

Table 4.8.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the clock timer.

Table 4.8.4.1 Control bits of clock timer

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF78H	0	0	TMRST	TMRUN	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		W	R/W	TMRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Clock timer reset (writing)
					TMRUN	0	Run	Stop	Clock timer Run/Stop
FF79H	TM3	TM2	TM1	TM0	TM3	0			Clock timer data (16 Hz)
					TM2	0			Clock timer data (32 Hz)
	R				TM1	0			Clock timer data (64 Hz)
					TM0	0			Clock timer data (128 Hz)
FF7AH	TM7	TM6	TM5	TM4	TM7	0			Clock timer data (1 Hz)
					TM6	0			Clock timer data (2 Hz)
	R				TM5	0			Clock timer data (4 Hz)
					TM4	0			Clock timer data (8 Hz)
FFE6H	EIT3	EIT2	EIT1	EIT0	EIT3	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					EIT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				EIT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					EIT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFF6H	IT3	IT2	IT1	IT0	IT3	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					IT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				IT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					IT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz)

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

TM0–TM7: Timer data (FF79H, FF7AH)

The 128–1 Hz timer data of the clock timer can be read out with these registers. These eight bits are read only, and writing operations are invalid.
By reading the low-order data (FF79H), the high-order data (FF7AH) is held until reading or for 0.48–1.5 msec (one of shorter of them).
At initial reset, the timer data is initialized to "00H".

TMRST: Clock timer reset (FF78H•D1)

This bit resets the clock timer.

When "1" is written: Clock timer reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

The clock timer is reset by writing "1" to TMRST. When the clock timer is reset in the RUN status, operation restarts immediately. Also, in the STOP status the reset data is maintained. No operation results when "0" is written to TMRST.
This bit is write-only, and so is always "0" at reading.

TMRUN: Clock timer RUN/STOP control register (FF78H•D0)

Controls RUN/STOP of the clock timer.

When "1" is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP
Reading: Valid

The clock timer enters the RUN status when "1" is written to the TMRUN register, and the STOP status when "0" is written. In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or the timer is reset. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that is maintained can be used for resuming the count.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

EIT0: 32 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D0)
EIT1: 8 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D1)
EIT2: 2 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D2)
EIT3: 1 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D3)

These registers are used to select whether to mask the clock timer interrupt.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

The interrupt mask registers (EIT0, EIT1, EIT2, EIT3) are used to select whether to mask the interrupt to the separate frequencies (32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IT0: 32 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•D0)
IT1: 8 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•D1)
IT2: 2 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•D2)
IT3: 1 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•D3)

These flags indicate the status of the clock timer interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags (IT0, IT1, IT2, IT3) correspond to the clock timer interrupts of the respective frequencies (32 Hz, 8 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz). The software can judge from these flags whether there is a clock timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" at the falling edge of the signal.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.8.5 Programming notes

(1) Be sure to read timer data in the order of low-order data (TM0–TM3) then high-order data (TM4–TM7).

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.9 Stopwatch Timer

4.9.1 Configuration of stopwatch timer

The S1C6P466 has 1/100 sec unit and 1/10 sec unit stopwatch timer built-in. The stopwatch timer is configured with a 2 levels 4-bit BCD counter which has an input clock approximating 100 Hz signal (signal divided from OSC1 to the closest 100 Hz) and data can be read in units of 4 bits by software. Figure 4.9.1.1 shows the configuration of the stopwatch timer.

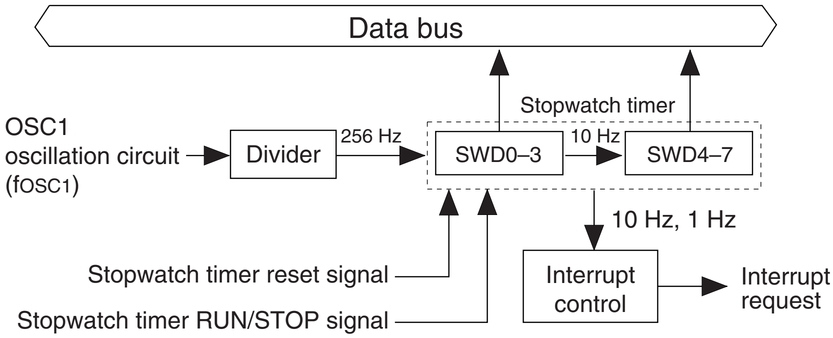


Fig. 4.9.1.1 Configuration of stopwatch timer

The stopwatch timer can be used as a separate timer from the clock timer. In particular, digital watch stopwatch functions can be realized easily with software.

4.9.2 Count-up pattern

The stopwatch timer is configured of 4-bit BCD counters SWD0–SWD3 and SWD4–SWD7.
The counter SWD0–SWD3, at the stage preceding the stopwatch timer, has an approximated 100 Hz signal for the input clock. It counts up every 1/100 sec, and generates an approximated 10 Hz signal. The counter SWD4–SWD7 has an approximated 10 Hz signal generated by the counter SWD0–SWD3 for the input clock. In count-up every 1/10 sec, and generated 1 Hz signal.
Figure 4.9.2.1 shows the count-up pattern of the stopwatch timer.

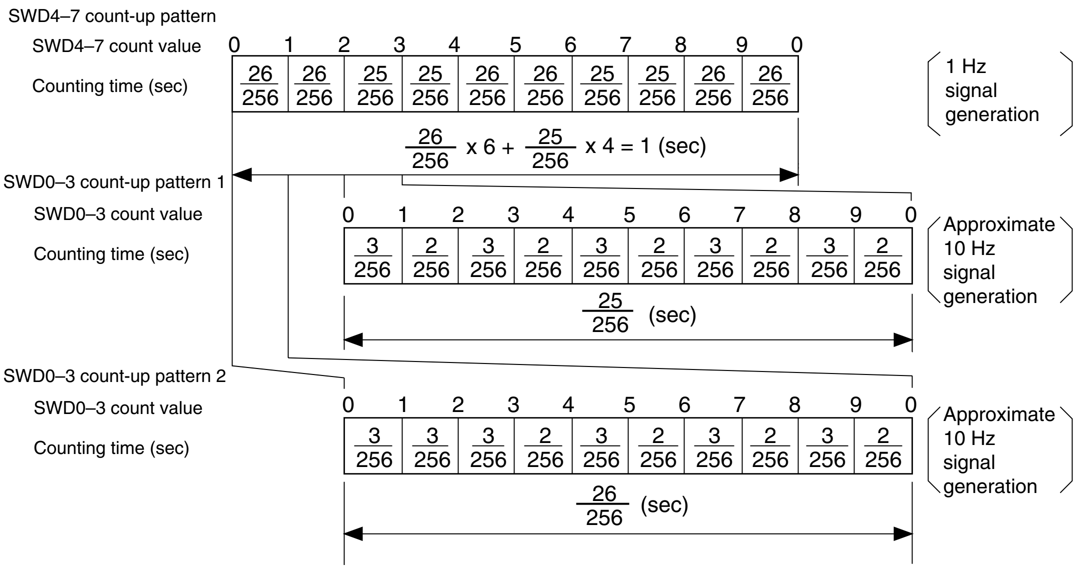


Fig. 4.9.2.1 Count-up pattern of stopwatch timer

SWD0–SWD3 generates an approximated 10 Hz signal from the basic 256 Hz signal (f_{OSC1} dividing clock). The count-up intervals are 2/256 sec and 3/256 sec, so that finally two patterns are generated: 25/256 sec and 26/256 sec intervals. Consequently, these patterns do not amount to an accurate 1/100 sec.
SWD4–SWD7 counts the approximated 10 Hz signals generated by the 25/256 sec and 26/256 sec intervals in the ratio of 4 : 6, to generate a 1 Hz signal. The count-up intervals are 25/256 sec and 26/256 sec, which do not amount to an accurate 1/10 sec.

4.9.3 Interrupt function

The stopwatch timers SWD0–SWD3 and SWD4–SWD7, through their respective overflows, can generate 10 Hz (approximate 10 Hz) and 1 Hz interrupts.
Figure 4.9.3.1 shows the timing chart for the stopwatch timer.

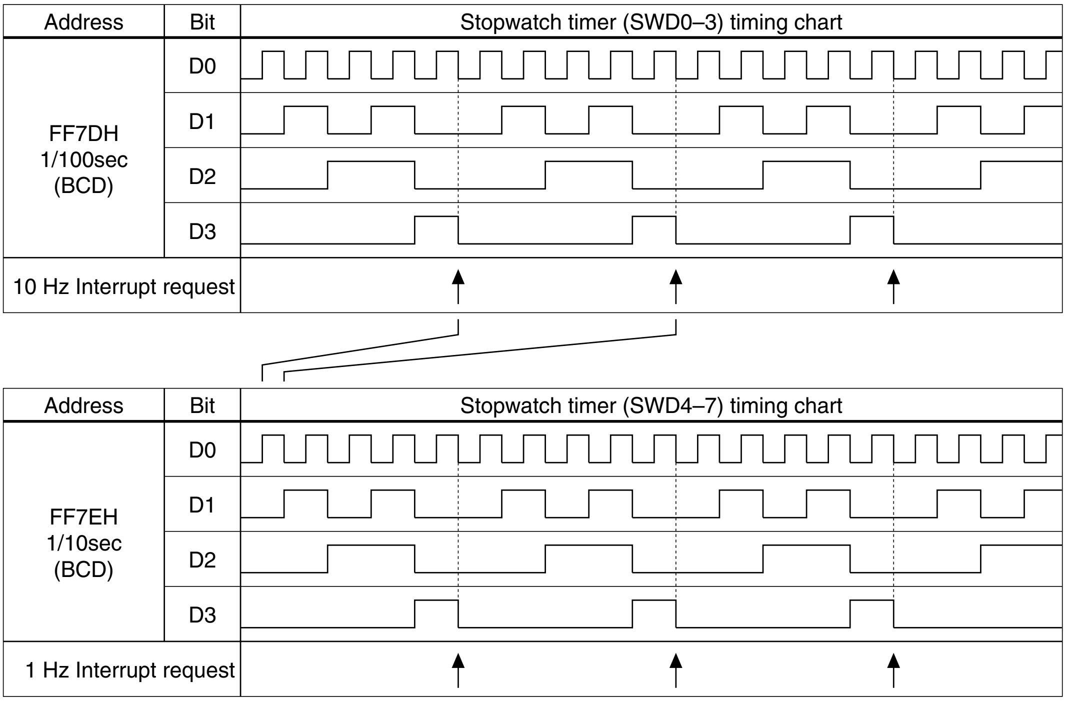


Fig. 4.9.3.1 Timing chart for stopwatch timer

The stopwatch interrupts are generated by the overflow of their respective counters SWD0–SWD3 and SWD4–SWD7 (changing "9" to "0"). At this time, the corresponding interrupt factor flags (ISW10 and ISW1) are set to "1".
The respective interrupts can be masked separately using the interrupt mask registers (EISW10 and EISW1). However, regardless of the setting of the interrupt mask registers, the interrupt factor flags are set to "1" by the overflow of their corresponding counters.

4.9.4 I/O memory of stopwatch timer

Table 4.9.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the stopwatch timer.

Table 4.9.4.1 Control bits of stopwatch timer

Address	Register				Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
	D3	D2	D1	D0					
FF7CH	0	0	SWRST	SWRUN	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		W	R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SWRST *3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Stopwatch timer reset (writing)
					SWRUN	0	Run	Stop	Stopwatch timer Run/Stop
FF7DH	SWD3	SWD2	SWD1	SWD0	SWD3	0			Stopwatch timer data BCD (1/100 sec)
	R				SWD2	0			
					SWD1	0			
					SWD0	0			
FF7EH	SWD7	SWD6	SWD5	SWD4	SWD7	0			Stopwatch timer data BCD (1/10 sec)
	R				SWD6	0			
					SWD5	0			
					SWD4	0			
FFE7H	0	0	EISW1	EISW10	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISW1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					EISW10	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)
FFF7H	0	0	ISW1	ISW10	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					ISW1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					ISW10	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

SWD0–SWD7: Stopwatch timer data (FF7DH, FF7EH)

The 1/100 sec and the 1/10 sec data (BCD) can be read from SWD0–SWD3 and SWD4–SWD7, respectively. These eight bits are read only, and writing operations are invalid.
At initial reset, the timer data is initialized to "00H".

SWRST: Stopwatch timer reset (FF7CH•D1)

When "1" is written: Stopwatch timer reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

The stopwatch timer is reset by writing "1" to SWRST. All timer data is set to "0". When the stopwatch timer is reset in the RUN status, operation restarts immediately. Also, in the STOP status the reset data is maintained. No operation results when "0" is written to SWRST.
This bit is write-only, and so is always "0" at reading.

SWRUN: Stopwatch timer RUN/STOP control register (FF7CH•D0)

Controls RUN/STOP of the stopwatch timer.

When "1" is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP
Reading: Valid

The stopwatch timer enters the RUN status when "1" is written to the SWRUN register, and the STOP status when "0" is written.
In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or the timer is reset. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that is maintained can be used for resuming the count.

When data of the counter is read at run mode, proper reading may not be obtained due to the carry from low-order digits (SWD0–SWD3) into high-order digits (SWD4–SWD7) (i.e., in case SWD0–SWD3 and SWD4–SWD7 reading span the timing of the carry). To avoid this occurrence, perform the reading after suspending the counter once and then set the SWRUN to "1" again.
Moreover, it is required that the suspension period not exceed 976 µsec (1/4 cycle of 256 Hz).
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

EISW10: 10Hz interrupt mask register (FFE7H•D0)
EISW1: 1Hz interrupt mask register (FFE7H•D1)

These registers are used to select whether to mask the stopwatch timer interrupt.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

The interrupt mask registers (EISW10, EISW1) are used to select whether to mask the interrupt to the separate frequencies (10 Hz, 1 Hz).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

ISW10: 10 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF7H•D0)
ISW1: 1 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF7H•D1)

These flags indicate the status of the stopwatch timer interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags ISW10 and ISW1 correspond to 10 Hz and 1 Hz stopwatch timer interrupts, respectively. The software can judge from these flags whether there is a stopwatch timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" by the overflow of the corresponding counters.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.9.5 Programming notes

(1) When data of the counter is read at run mode, perform the reading after suspending the counter once and then set SWRUN to "1" again. Moreover, it is required that the suspension period not exceed 976 µsec (1/4 cycle of 256 Hz).

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.10 Programmable Timer

4.10.1 Configuration of programmable timer

The S1C6P466 has two 8-bit programmable timer systems (timer 0 and timer 1) built-in.
Timer 0 and timer 1 are composed of 8-bit presettable down counters and they can be used as 8-bit × 2 channel programmable timers. Timer 0 also has an event counter function using the K13 input port terminal.
Figure 4.10.1.1 shows the configuration of the programmable timer.

The programmable timer is designed to count down from the initial value set in the counter with software. An underflow according to the initial value occurs by counting down and is used for the following functions:

- Presetting the initial value to the counter to generate the periodical underflow signal
- Generating an interrupt
- Generating a TOUT signal output from the R02 output port terminal
- Generating the synchronous clock source for the serial interface (timer 1 underflow is used, and it is possible to set the transfer rate)

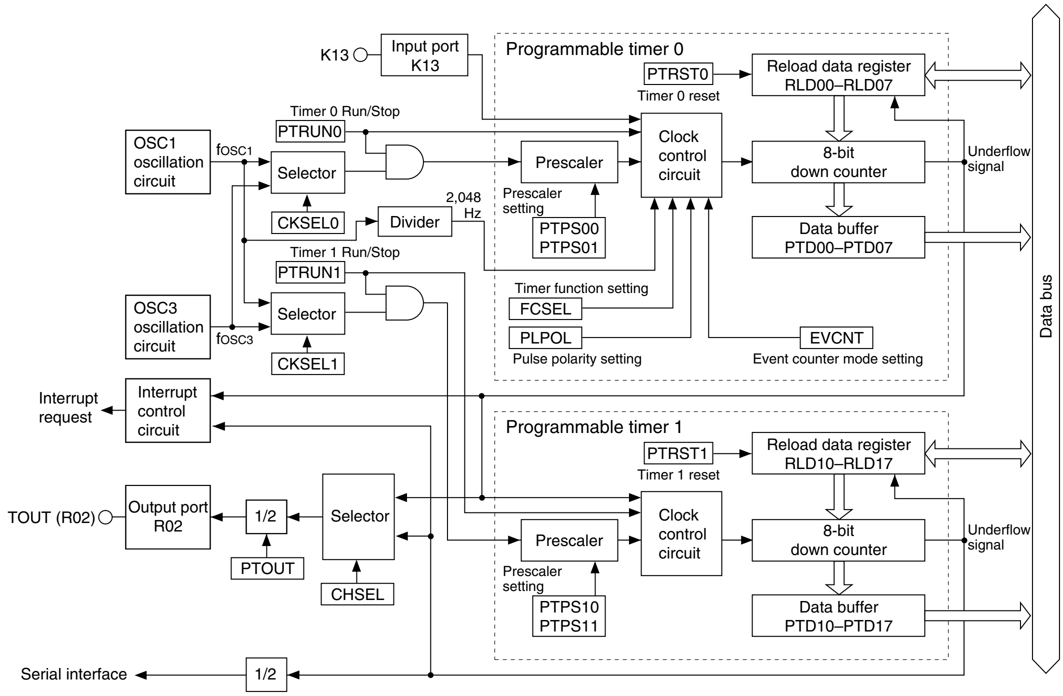


Fig. 4.10.1.1 Configuration of programmable timer

4.10.2 Setting of initial value and counting down

Timers 0 and 1 each have a down counter and reload data register.

The reload data registers RLD00–RLD07 (timer 0) and RLD10–RLD17 (timer 1) are used to set the initial value to the down counter.
By writing "1" to the timer reset bit PTRST0 (timer 0) or PTRST1 (timer 1), the down counter loads the initial value set in the reload register RLD. Therefore, down-counting is executed from the stored initial value by the input clock.

The registers PTRUN0 (timer 0) and PTRUN1 (timer 1) are provided to control the RUN/STOP for timers 0 and 1. By writing "1" to the register after presetting the reload data to the down counter, the down counter starts counting down. Writing "0" stops the input count clock and the down counter stops counting. This control (RUN/STOP) does not affect the counter data. The counter maintains its data while stopped, and can restart counting continuing from that data.

The counter data can be read via the data buffers PTD00–PTD07 (timer 0) and PTD10–PTD17 (timer 1) in optional timing. However, the counter has the data hold function the same as the clock timer, that holds the high-order data when the low-order data is read in order to prevent the borrowing operation between low- and high-order reading, therefore be sure to read the low-order data first.

The counter reloads the initial value set in the reload data register RLD when an underflow occurs through the count down. It continues counting down from the initial value after reloading.
In addition to reloading the counter, this underflow signal controls the interrupt generation, pulse (TOUT signal) output and clock supplying to the serial interface.

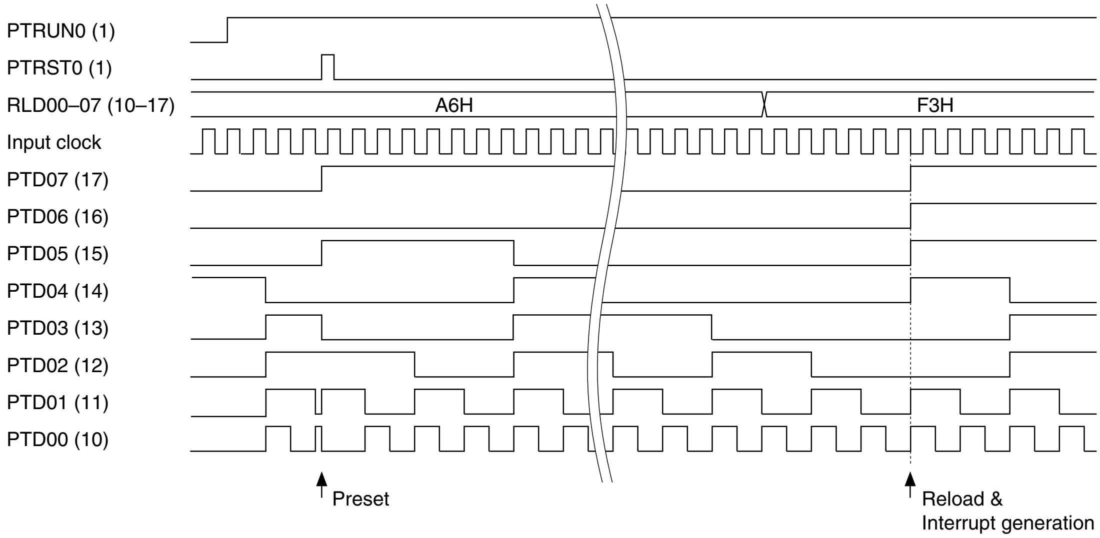


Fig. 4.10.2.1 Basic operation timing of down counter

4.10.3 Counter mode

The programmable timer can operate in two counter modes, timer mode and event counter mode. It can be selected by software.

(1) Timer mode

The timer mode counts down using the prescaler output as an input clock. In this mode, the programmable timer operates as a periodical timer using the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation clock as a clock source. Timer 0 can operate in both the timer mode and the event counter mode. The mode can be switched using the timer 0 counter mode selection register EVCNT. When the EVCNT register is set to "0", timer 0 operates in the timer mode.
Timer 1 operates only in the timer mode.
At initial reset, this mode is set.

Refer to Section 4.10.2, "Setting of initial value and counting down" for basic operation and control.

The input clock in the timer mode is generated by the prescaler built into the programmable timer. The prescaler generates the input clock by dividing the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation clock. Refer to the next section for setting the input clock.

(2) Event counter mode

The timer 0 has an event counter function that counts an external clock input to the input port K13. This function is selected by writing "1" to the timer 0 counter mode selection register EVCNT. The timer 1 operates only in the timer mode, and cannot be used as an event counter.

In the event counter mode, the clock is supplied to timer 0 from outside of the IC, therefore, the settings of the timer 0 prescaler division ratio selection registers PTPS00 and PTPS01 and the settings of the timer 0 source clock selection register CKSEL0 become invalid.

Count down timing can be selected from either the falling or rising edge of the input clock using the timer 0 pulse polarity selection register PLPOL. When "0" is written to the PLPOL register, the falling edge is selected, and when "1" is written, the rising edge is selected. The count down timing is shown in Figure 4.10.3.1.

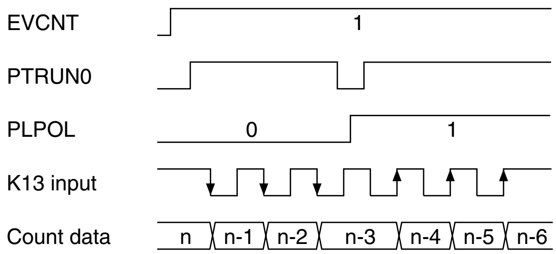


Fig. 4.10.3.1 Timing chart in event counter mode

The event counter mode also includes a noise reject function to eliminate noise such as chattering on the external clock (K13 input signal). This function is selected by writing "1" to the timer 0 function selection register FCSEL.
When "with noise rejector" is selected, an input pulse width for both low and high levels must be 0.98 msec* or more to count reliably. The noise rejecter allows the counter to input the clock at the second falling edge of the internal 2,048 Hz* signal after changing the input level of the K13 input port terminal. Consequently, the pulse width of noise that can reliably be rejected is 0.48 msec* or less.
(∗: f_{OSC1} = 32.768 kHz).
Figure 4.10.3.2 shows the count down timing with noise rejecter.

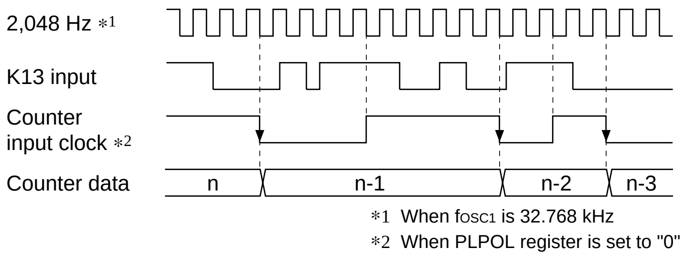


Fig. 4.10.3.2 Count down timing with noise rejecter

The operation of the event counter mode is the same as the timer mode except it uses the K13 input as the clock.
Refer to Section 4.10.2, "Setting of initial value and counting down" for basic operation and control.

4.10.4 Setting of input clock in timer mode

Timer 0 and timer 1 each include a prescaler. The prescalers generate the input clock for each timer by dividing the source clock supplied from the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation circuit.
The source clock (OSC1 or OSC3) and the division ratio of the prescaler can be selected with software for timer 0 and timer 1 individually.
The set input clock is used for the count clock during operation in the timer mode. When the timer 0 is used in the event counter mode, the following settings become invalid.

The input clock is set in the following sequence.

(1) Selection of source clock

Select the source clock input to each prescaler from either OSC1 or OSC3. This selection is done using the source clock selection registers CKSEL0 (timer 0) and CKSEL1 (timer 1); when "0" is written to the register, OSC1 is selected and when "1" is written, OSC3 is selected.
When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.
At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the OFF state.

(2) Selection of prescaler division ratio

Select the division ratio for each prescaler from among 4 types. This selection is done using the prescaler division ratio selection registers PTPS00/PTPS01 (timer 0) and PTPS10/PTPS11 (timer 1).
Table 4.10.4.1 shows the correspondence between the setting value and the division ratio.

Table 4.10.4.1 Selection of prescaler division ratio

PTPS11 PTPS01	PTPS10 PTPS00	Prescaler division ratio
1	1	Source clock / 256
1	0	Source clock / 32
0	1	Source clock / 4
0	0	Source clock / 1

By writing "1" to the register PTRUN0 (timer 0) or PTRUN1 (timer 1), the prescaler inputs the source clock and outputs the clock divided by the selected division ratio. The counter starts counting down by inputting the clock.

4.10.5 Interrupt function

The programmable timer can generate an interrupt due to an underflow of the timer 0 and timer 1. See Figure 4.10.2.1 for the interrupt timing.

An underflow of timer 0 and timer 1 sets the corresponding interrupt factor flag IPT0 (timer 0) or IPT1 (timer 1) to "1", and generates an interrupt. The interrupt can also be masked by setting the corresponding interrupt mask register EIPT0 (timer 0) or EIPT1 (timer 1). However, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" by an underflow of the corresponding timer regardless of the interrupt mask register setting.

4.10.6 Setting of TOUT output

The programmable timer can generate a TOUT signal due to an underflow of timer 0 or timer 1. The TOUT signal is generated by dividing the underflows in 1/2. It is possible to select which timer's underflow is to be used by the TOUT output channel selection register CHSEL. When "0" is written to the CHSEL register, timer 0 is selected and when "1" is written, timer 1 is selected.
Figure 4.10.6.1 shows the TOUT signal waveform when the channel is changed.

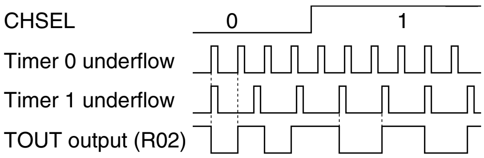


Fig. 4.10.6.1 TOUT signal waveform at channel change

The TOUT signal can be output from the R02 output port terminal. Programmable clocks can be supplied to external devices.
Figure 4.10.6.2 shows the configuration of the output port R02.

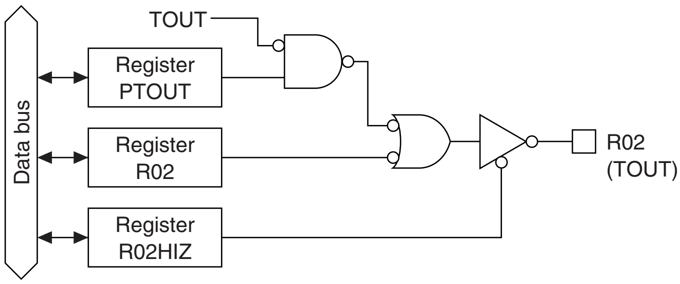


Fig. 4.10.6.2 Configuration of R02

The output of a TOUT signal is controlled by the PTOUT register. When "1" is written to the PTOUT register, the TOUT signal is output from the R02 output port terminal and when "0" is written, the terminal goes to a high (VDD) level. However, the data register R02 must always be "1" and the high impedance control register R02HIZ must always be "0" (data output state).

Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within 1/2 cycle is generated when the signal is turned ON and OFF by setting the register.
Figure 4.10.6.3 shows the output waveform of the TOUT signal.

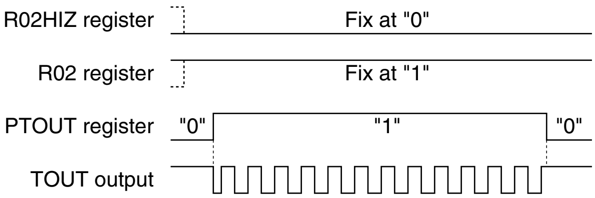


Fig. 4.10.6.3 Output waveform of the TOUT signal

4.10.7 Transfer rate setting for serial interface

The signal that is made from underflows of timer 1 by dividing them in 1/2, can be used as the clock source for the serial interface.
The programmable timer outputs the clock to the serial interface by setting timer 1 into RUN state (PTRUN = "1"). It is not necessary to control with the PTOUT register.

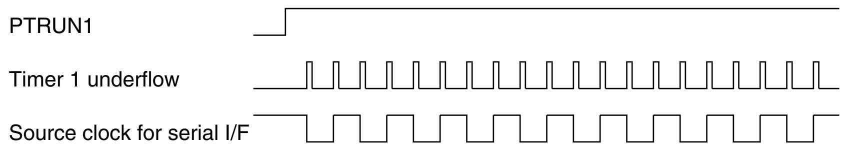


Fig. 4.10.7.1 Synchronous clock of serial interface

A setting value for the RLD1X register according to a transfer rate is calculated by the following expression:

RLD1X = fosc / (2 ∗ bps ∗ division ratio of the prescaler) - 1
fosc: Oscillation frequency (OSC1/OSC3)
bps: Transfer rate
(00H can be set to RLD1X)

Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source.

4.10.8 I/O memory of programmable timer

Table 4.10.8.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the programmable timer.

Table 4.10.8.1 Control bits of programmable timer

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFC0H	0	EVCNT	FCSEL	PLPOL	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EVCNT	0	Event ct.	Timer	Timer 0 counter mode selection
	R	R/W			FCSEL	0	With NR	No NR	Timer 0 function selection (for event counter mode)
					PLPOL	0	↑	↓	Timer 0 pulse polarity selection (for event counter mode)
FFC1H	CHSEL	PTOUT	CKSEL1	CKSEL0	CHSEL	0	Timer1	Timer0	TOUT output channel selection
					PTOUT	0	On	Off	TOUT output control
	R/W				CKSEL1	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 1 source clock selection
					CKSEL0	0	OSC3	OSC1	Prescaler 0 source clock selection
FFC2H	PTPS01	PTPS00	PTRST0	PTRUN0	PTPS01	0			Prescaler 0 division ratio selection: [PTPS01, 00] 0 1 2 3 / Division ratio 1/1 1/4 1/32 1/256
					PTPS00	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST0*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 0 reset (reload)
					PTRUN0	0	Run	Stop	Timer 0 Run/Stop
FFC3H	PTPS11	PTPS10	PTRST1	PTRUN1	PTPS11	0			Prescaler 1 division ratio selection: [PTPS11, 10] 0 1 2 3 / Division ratio 1/1 1/4 1/32 1/256
					PTPS10	0			
	R/W		W	R/W	PTRST1*3	– *2	Reset	Invalid	Timer 1 reset (reload)
					PTRUN1	0	Run	Stop	Timer 1 Run/Stop
FFC4H	RLD03	RLD02	RLD01	RLD00	RLD03	0			MSB
					RLD02	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD01	0			
					RLD00	0			LSB
FFC5H	RLD07	RLD06	RLD05	RLD04	RLD07	0			MSB
					RLD06	0			Programmable timer 0 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD05	0			
					RLD04	0			LSB
FFC6H	RLD13	RLD12	RLD11	RLD10	RLD13	0			MSB
					RLD12	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (low-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD11	0			
					RLD10	0			LSB
FFC7H	RLD17	RLD16	RLD15	RLD14	RLD17	0			MSB
					RLD16	0			Programmable timer 1 reload data (high-order 4 bits)
	R/W				RLD15	0			
					RLD14	0			LSB
FFC8H	PTD03	PTD02	PTD01	PTD00	PTD03	0			MSB
					PTD02	0			Programmable timer 0 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD01	0			
					PTD00	0			LSB
FFC9H	PTD07	PTD06	PTD05	PTD04	PTD07	0			MSB
					PTD06	0			Programmable timer 0 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD05	0			
					PTD04	0			LSB
FFCAH	PTD13	PTD12	PTD11	PTD10	PTD13	0			MSB
					PTD12	0			Programmable timer 1 data (low-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD11	0			
					PTD10	0			LSB
FFCBH	PTD17	PTD16	PTD15	PTD14	PTD17	0			MSB
					PTD16	0			Programmable timer 1 data (high-order 4 bits)
	R				PTD15	0			
					PTD14	0			LSB
FFE2H	0	0	EIPT1	EIPT0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EIPT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1)
					EIPT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
FFF2H	0	0	IPT1	IPT0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
	R		R/W		IPT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1)
					IPT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

CKSEL0: Prescaler 0 source clock selection register (FFC1H•D0)
CKSEL1: Prescaler 1 source clock selection register (FFC1H•D1)

Selects the source clock of the prescaler.

When "1" is written: OSC3 clock
When "0" is written: OSC1 clock
Reading: Valid

The source clock for the prescaler is selected from OSC1 or OSC3. When "0" is written to the CKSEL0 register, the OSC1 clock is selected as the input clock for the prescaler 0 (for timer 0) and when "1" is written, the OSC3 clock is selected.
Same as above, the source clock for prescaler 1 is selected by the CKSEL1 register.
When the event counter mode is selected to timer 0, the setting of the CKSEL0 register becomes invalid.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

PTPS00, PTPS01: Timer 0 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC2H•D2, D3)
PTPS10, PTPS11: Timer 1 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC3H•D2, D3)

Selects the division ratio of the prescaler.
Two bits of PTPS00 and PTPS01 are the prescaler division ratio selection register for timer 0, and two bits of PTPS10 and PTPS11 are for timer 1. The prescaler division ratios that can be set by these registers are shown in Table 4.10.8.2.

Table 4.10.8.2 Selection of prescaler division ratio

PTPS11 PTPS01	PTPS10 PTPS00	Prescaler division ratio
1	1	Source clock / 256
1	0	Source clock / 32
0	1	Source clock / 4
0	0	Source clock / 1

When the event counter mode is selected to timer 0, the setting of the PTPS00 and PTPS01 becomes invalid.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

EVCNT: Timer 0 counter mode selection register (FFC0H•D2)

Selects a counter mode for timer 0.

When "1" is written: Event counter mode
When "0" is written: Timer mode
Reading: Valid

The counter mode for timer 0 is selected from either the event counter mode or timer mode. When "1" is written to the EVCNT register, the event counter mode is selected and when "0" is written, the timer mode is selected.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

FCSEL: Timer 0 function selection register (FFC0H•D1)

Selects whether the noise rejector of the clock input circuit will be used or not in the event counter mode.

When "1" is written: With noise rejecter
When "0" is written: Without noise rejecter
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the FCSEL register, the noise rejecter is used and counting is done by an external clock (K13) with 0.98 msec* or more pulse width. The noise rejecter allows the counter to input the clock at the second falling edge of the internal 2,048 Hz* signal after changing the input level of the K13 input port terminal. Consequently, the pulse width of noise that can reliably be rejected is 0.48 msec* or less. (*: f_{OSC1} = 32.768 kHz).
When "0" is written to the FCSEL register, the noise rejector is not used and the counting is done directly by an external clock input to the K13 input port terminal.
Setting of this register is effective only when timer 0 is used in the event counter mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PLPOL: Timer 0 pulse polarity selection register (FFC0H•D0)

Selects the count pulse polarity in the event counter mode.

When "1" is written: Rising edge
When "0" is written: Falling edge
Reading: Valid

The count timing in the event counter mode (timer 0) is selected from either the falling edge of the external clock input to the K13 input port terminal or the rising edge. When "0" is written to the PLPOL register, the falling edge is selected and when "1" is written, the rising edge is selected.
Setting of this register is effective only when timer 0 is used in the event counter mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

RLD00–RLD07: Timer 0 reload data register (FFC4H, FFC5H)
RLD10–RLD17: Timer 1 reload data register (FFC6H, FFC7H)

Sets the initial value for the counter.
The reload data written in this register is loaded to the respective counters. The counter counts down using the data as the initial value for counting.
Reload data is loaded to the counter when the counter is reset by writing "1" to the PTRST0 or PTRST1 register, or when counter underflow occurs.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "00H".

PTD00–PTD07: Timer 0 counter data (FFC8H, FFC9H)
PTD10–PTD17: Timer 1 counter data (FFCAH, FFCBH)

Count data in the programmable timer can be read from these latches.
The low-order 4 bits of the count data in timer 0 can be read from PTD00–PTD03, and the high-order data can be read from PTD04–PTD07. Similarly, for timer 1, the low-order 4 bits can be read from PTD10–PTD13, and the high-order data can be read from PTD14–PTD17.
Since the high-order 4 bits are held by reading the low-order 4 bits, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits first.
Since these latches are exclusively for reading, the writing operation is invalid.
At initial reset, these counter data are set to "00H".

PTRST0: Timer 0 reset (reload) (FFC2H•D1)
PTRST1: Timer 1 reset (reload) (FFC3H•D1)

Resets the timer and presets reload data to the counter.

When "1" is written: Reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

By writing "1" to PTRST0, the reload data in the reload register PLD00–PLD07 is preset to the counter in timer 0. Similarly, the reload data in PLD10–PLD17 is preset to the counter in timer 1 by PTRST1.
When the counter is preset in the RUN status, the counter restarts immediately after presetting. In the case of STOP status, the reload data is preset to the counter and is maintained.
No operation results when "0" is written.
Since these bits are exclusively for writing, always set to "0" during reading.

PTRUN0: Timer 0 RUN/STOP control register (FFC2H•D0)
PTRUN1: Timer 1 RUN/STOP control register (FFC3H•D0)

Controls the RUN/STOP of the counter.

When "1" is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP
Reading: Valid

The counter in timer 0 starts counting down by writing "1" to the PTRUN0 register and stops by writing "0".
In STOP status, the counter data is maintained until the counter is reset or is set in the next RUN status. When STOP status changes to RUN status, the data that has been maintained can be used for resuming the count.
Same as above, the timer 1 counter is controlled by the PTRUN1 register.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

CHSEL: TOUT output channel selection register (FFC1H•D3)

Selects the channel used for TOUT signal output.

When "1" is written: Timer 1
When "0" is written: Timer 0
Reading: Valid

This register selects which timer's underflow (timer 0 or timer 1) is used to generate a TOUT signal. When "0" is written to the CHSEL register, timer 0 is selected and when "1" is written, timer 1 is selected.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

PTOUT: TOUT output control register (FFC1H•D2)

Turns TOUT signal output ON and OFF.

When "1" is written: ON
When "0" is written: OFF
Reading: Valid

PTOUT is the output control register for the TOUT signal. When "1" is written to the register, the TOUT signal is output from the output port terminal R02 and when "0" is written, the terminal goes to a high (VDD) level. However, the data register R02 must always be "1" and the high impedance control register R02HIZ must always be "0" (data output state).
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

EIPT0: Timer 0 interrupt mask register (FFE2H•D0)
EIPT1: Timer 1 interrupt mask register (FFE2H•D1)

These registers are used to select whether to mask the programmable timer interrupt or not.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

Timer 0 and timer 1 interrupts can be masked individually by the interrupt mask registers EIPT0 (timer 0) and EIPT1 (timer 1).
At initial reset, these registers are set to "0".

IPT0: Timer 0 interrupt factor flag (FFF2H•D0)
IPT1: Timer 1 interrupt factor flag (FFF2H•D1)

These flags indicate the status of the programmable timer interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

The interrupt factor flags IPT0 and IPT1 correspond to timer 0 and timer 1 interrupts, respectively. The software can judge from these flags whether there is a programmable timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" by the underflows of the corresponding counters.
These flags are reset to "0" by writing "1" to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to "0".

4.10.9 Programming notes

(1) When reading counter data, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits (PTD00–PTD03, PTD10–PTD13) first. Furthermore, the high-order 4 bits (PTD04–PTD07, PTD14–PTD17) should be read within 0.73 msec (when f_{OSC1} is 32.768 kHz) of reading the low-order 4 bits (PTD00–PTD03, PTD10–PTD13).

(2) The programmable timer actually enters RUN/STOP status in synchronization with the falling edge of the input clock after writing to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register. Consequently, when "0" is written to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register, the timer enters STOP status at the point where the counter is decremented (-1). The PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register maintains "1" for reading until the timer actually stops.
Figure 4.10.9.1 shows the timing chart for the RUN/STOP control.

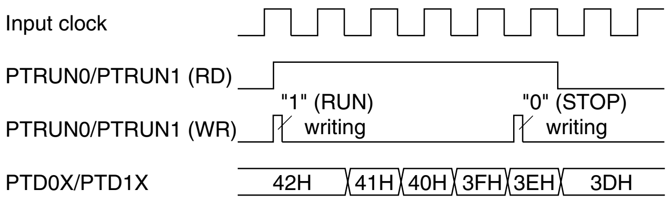


Fig. 4.10.9.1 Timing chart for RUN/STOP control

It is the same even in the event counter mode. Therefore, be aware that the counter does not enter RUN/STOP status if a clock is not input after setting the RUN/STOP control register (PTRUN0).

(3) Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within 1/2 cycle is generated when the signal is turned ON and OFF by setting the register.

(4) When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.
At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the OFF state.

(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.11 Serial Interface (SIN, SOUT, $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$, $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$)

4.11.1 Configuration of serial interface

The S1C6P466 has a synchronous clock type 8-bit serial interface built-in.
The configuration of the serial interface is shown in Figure 4.11.1.1.
The CPU, via the 8-bit shift register, can read the serial input data from the SIN terminal. Moreover, via the same 8-bit shift register, it can convert parallel data to serial data and output it to the SOUT terminal.
The synchronous clock for serial data input/output may be set by selecting by software any one of three types of master mode (internal clock mode: when the S1C6P466 is to be the master for serial input/output) and a type of slave mode (external clock mode: when the S1C6P466 is to be the slave for serial input/output).
Also, when the serial interface is used at slave mode, $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal which indicates whether or not the serial interface is available to transmit or receive can be output to the $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ terminal.

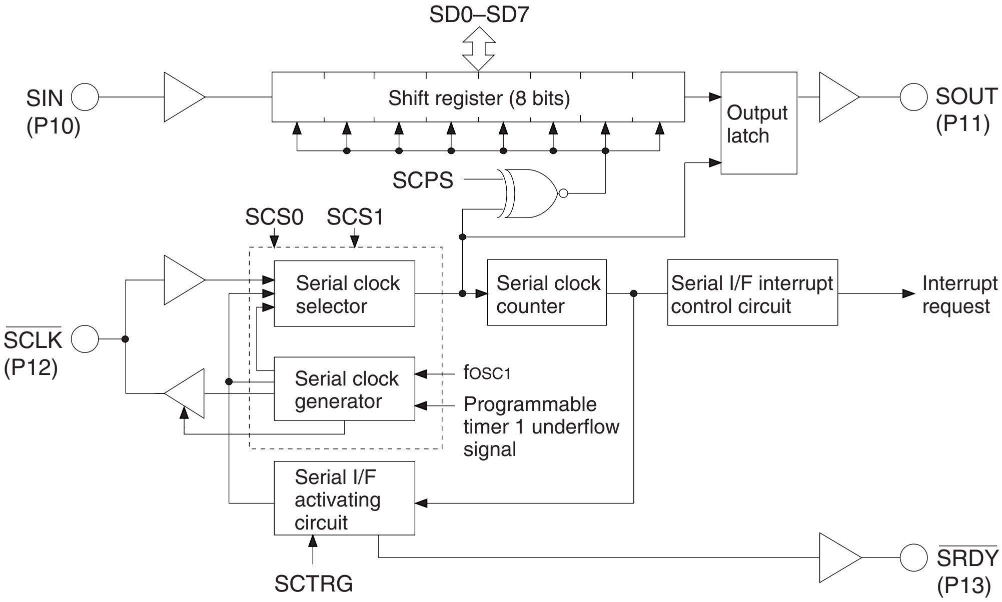


Fig. 4.11.1.1 Configuration of serial interface

The input/output ports of the serial interface are shared with the I/O ports P10–P13, and function of these ports can be selected through the software.
P10–P13 terminals and serial input/output correspondence are as follows:

Master mode	***Slave mode***
P10 = SIN (I)	P10 = SIN (I)
P11 = SOUT (O)	P11 = SOUT (O)
P12 = $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (O)	P12 = $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (I)
P13 = I/O port (I/O)	P13 = $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ (O)

Note: At initial reset, P10–P13 are set to I/O ports.
When using the serial interface, switch the function (ESIF = "1") in the initial routine.

4.11.2 Mask option

(1) Terminal specification

Since the input/output terminals of the serial interface is shared with the I/O ports (P10–P13), the terminal specification of the I/O port is also applied to the serial interface.
In the S1C6P466, the I/O port specification is fixed at "with pull-up resistor" and "complementary output".
Therefore, the output specification of the terminals SOUT, $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (in master mode) and $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ (in slave mode) that are used as output in the input/output port of the serial interface is fixed at complementary output.
Furthermore, a pull-up resistor is provided for the SIN terminal and the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ terminal (in slave mode) that are used as input terminals.

(2) Polarity of synchronous clock and ready signal

Polarity of the synchronous clock and the ready signal that is output in the slave mode is fixed at negative polarity (active low).

4.11.3 Master mode and slave mode of serial interface

The serial interface of the S1C6P466 has two types of operation mode: master mode and slave mode.
The master mode uses an internal clock as the synchronous clock for the built-in shift register, and outputs this internal clock from the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal to control the external (slave side) serial device.
In the slave mode, the synchronous clock output from the external (master side) serial device is input from the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal and it is used as the synchronous clock for the built-in shift register.
The master mode and slave mode are selected by writing data to the SCS1 and SCS0 registers.
When the master mode is selected, a synchronous clock may be selected from among 3 types as shown in Table 4.11.3.1.

Table 4.11.3.1 Synchronous clock selection

SCS1	SCS0	Mode	Synchronous clock
1	1	Master mode	OSC1
1	0		OSC1 /2
0	1		Programmable timer *
0	0	Slave mode	External clock *

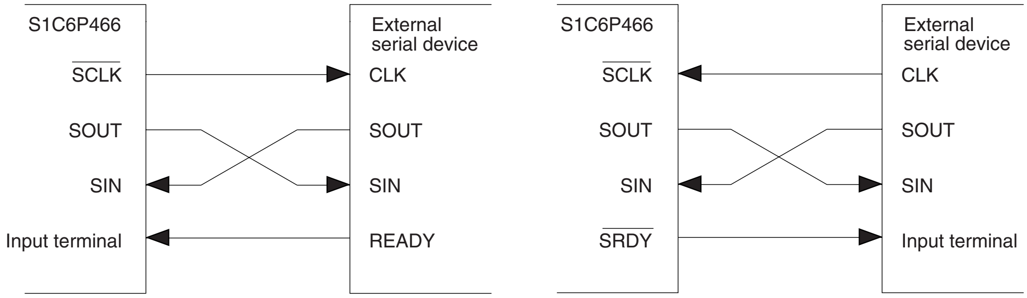
* The maximum clock is limited to 1 MHz.

When the programmable timer is selected, the signal that is generated by dividing the underflow signal of the programmable timer (timer 1) in 1/2 is used as the synchronous clock. In this case, the programmable timer must be controlled before operating the serial interface. Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer" for the control of the programmable timer.

At initial reset, the slave mode (external clock mode) is selected.
Moreover, the synchronous clock, along with the input/output of the 8-bit serial data, is controlled as follows:

- In the master mode, after output of 8 clocks from the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal, clock output is automatically suspended and the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal is fixed at high level.
- In the slave mode, after input of 8 clocks to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal, subsequent clock inputs are masked.

A sample basic serial input/output portion connection is shown in Figure 4.11.3.1.



(a) Master mode (b) Slave mode

Fig. 4.11.3.1 Sample basic connection of serial input/output section

4.11.4 Data input/output and interrupt function

The serial interface of S1C6P466 can input/output data via the internal 8-bit shift register. The shift register operates by synchronizing with either the synchronous clock output from the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal (master mode), or the synchronous clock input to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal (slave mode).
The serial interface generates an interrupt on completion of the 8-bit serial data input/output. Detection of serial data input/output is done by counting of the synchronous clock $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$; the clock completes input/output operation when 8 counts (equivalent to 8 cycles) have been made and then generates an interrupt.
The serial data input/output procedure is explained below:

(1) Serial data output procedure and interrupt

The S1C6P466 serial interface is capable of outputting parallel data as serial data, in units of 8 bits.
By setting the parallel data to the data registers SD0–SD3 (FF72H) and SD4–SD7 (FF73H) and writing "1" to SCTRG bit (FF70H•D1), it synchronizes with the synchronous clock and the serial data is output to the SOUT (P11) terminal. The synchronous clock used here is as follows: in the master mode, internal clock which is output to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal while in the slave mode, external clock which is input from the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal.
The serial data output to the SOUT (P11) terminal changes at the falling edge of the clock input or output from/to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal. The data in the shift register is shifted at the falling edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register (FF71H•D2) is "1" and is shifted at the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register is "0".
When the output of the 8-bit data from SD0 to SD7 is completed, the interrupt factor flag ISIF (FFF3H•D0) is set to "1" and an interrupt occurs. Moreover, the interrupt can be masked by the interrupt mask register EISIF (FFE3H•D0). However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" after output of the 8-bit data.

(2) Serial data input procedure and interrupt

The S1C6P466 serial interface is capable of inputting serial data as parallel data, in units of 8 bits.
The serial data is input from the SIN (P10) terminal, synchronizes with the synchronous clock, and is sequentially read in the 8-bit shift register. As in the above item (1), the synchronous clock used here is as follows: in the master mode, internal clock which is output to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal while in the slave mode, external clock which is input from the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal.
The serial data is read into the built-in shift register at the falling edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register is "1" and is read at the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ signal when the SCPS register is "0". The shift register is sequentially shifted as the data is fetched.
When the input of the 8-bit data from SD0 to SD7 is completed, the interrupt factor flag ISIF is set to "1" and an interrupt is generated. Moreover, the interrupt can be masked by the interrupt mask register EISIF. However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to "1" after input of the 8-bit data.
The data input in the shift register can be read from data registers SD0–SD7 by software.

(3) Serial data input/output permutation

The S1C6P466 allows the input/output permutation of serial data to be selected by the SDP register (FF71H•D3) as to either LSB first or MSB first. The block diagram showing input/output permutation in case of LSB first and MSB first is provided in Figure 4.11.4.1. The SDP register should be set before setting data to SD0–SD7.

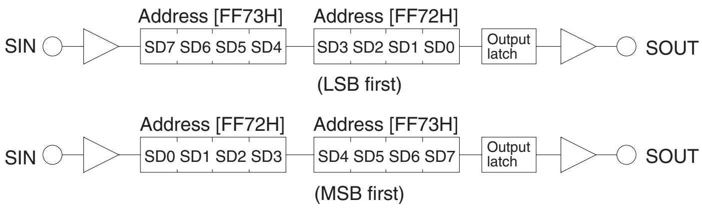


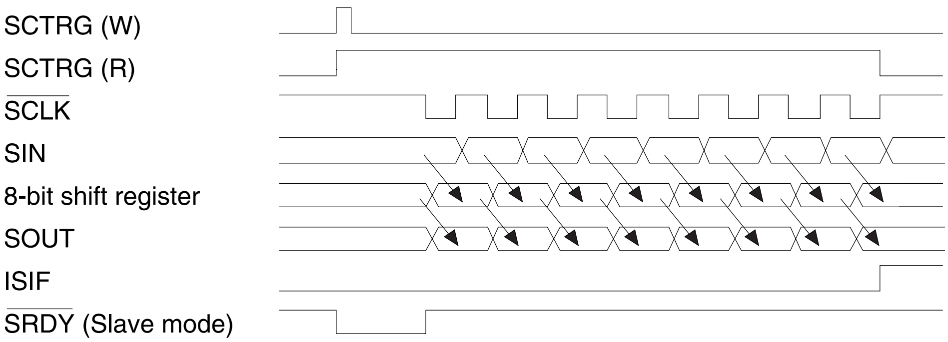
Fig. 4.11.4.1 Serial data input/output permutation

(4) $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal

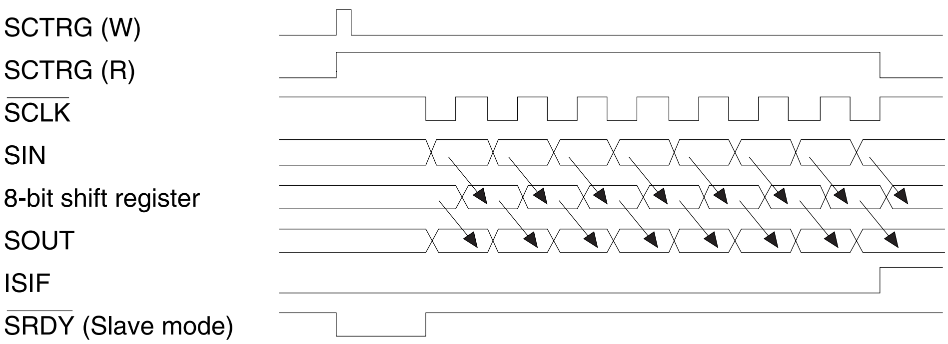
When the S1C6P466 serial interface is used in the slave mode (external clock mode), the $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal is used to indicate whether the internal serial interface is available to transmit or receive data for the master side (external) serial device. The $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal is output from the $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ (P13) terminal.
The $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal goes "0" (low) when the S1C6P466 serial interface is ready to transmit or receive data; normally, it is at "1" (high).
The $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal changes from "1" to "0" immediately after "1" is written to SCTRG and returns from "0" to "1" when "0" is input to the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminal (i.e., when the serial input/output begins transmitting or receiving data). Moreover, when high-order data is read from or written to SD4–SD7, the $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ signal returns to "1".

(5) Timing chart

The S1C6P466 serial interface timing charts are shown in Figure 4.11.4.2.



(a) When SCPS = "1"



(b) When SCPS = "0"

Fig. 4.11.4.2 Serial interface timing chart

4.11.5 I/O memory of serial interface

Table 4.11.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the serial interface.

Table 4.11.5.1 Control bits of serial interface

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF45H	PUL13	PUL12	PUL11	PUL10	PUL13	1	On	Off	P13 pull-up control register functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
	R/W				PUL12	1	On	Off	P12 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (I) pull-up control register when SIF (slave) is selected
					PUL11	1	On	Off	P11 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
					PUL10	1	On	Off	P10 pull-up control register (ESIF=0) SIN pull-up control register when SIF is selected
FF70H	0	0	SCTRG	ESIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2			Unused
					SCTRG	0	Trigger Run	Invalid Stop	Serial I/F clock trigger (writing) Serial I/F clock status (reading)
					ESIF	0	SIF	I/O	Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection)
FF71H	SDP	SCPS	SCS1	SCS0	SDP	0	MSB first	LSB first	Serial I/F data input/output permutation
	R/W				SCPS	0			Serial I/F clock phase selection
					SCS1	0			Serial I/F clock mode selection [SCS1, 0] 0 1 / Clock Slave PT [SCS1, 0] 2 3 / Clock OSC1/2 OSC1
					SCS0	0			
FF72H	SD3	SD2	SD1	SD0	SD3	– *2	High	Low	MSB
	R/W				SD2	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (low-order 4 bits)
					SD1	– *2	High	Low	
					SD0	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FF73H	SD7	SD6	SD5	SD4	SD7	– *2	High	Low	MSB
	R/W				SD6	– *2	High	Low	Serial I/F transmit/receive data (high-order 4 bits)
					SD5	– *2	High	Low	
					SD4	– *2	High	Low	LSB
FFE3H	0	0	0	EISIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISIF	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
FFF3H	0	0	0	ISIF	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					ISIF	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

ESIF: Serial interface enable register (P1 port function selection) (FF70H•D0)

Sets P10–P13 to the input/output port for the serial interface.

When "1" is written: Serial interface
When "0" is written: I/O port
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to the ESIF register, P10, P11, P12 and P13 function as SIN, SOUT, $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$, $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$, respectively.
In the slave mode, the P13 terminal functions as $\overline{\text{SRDY}}$ output terminal, while in the master mode, it functions as the I/O port terminal.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

Note: After setting ESIF to "1", wait at least 10 µsec before starting actual data transfer since a hazard may be generated from the P12 ($\overline{\text{SCLK}}$) terminal when ESIF is set to "1".

PUL10: SIN (P10) pull-up control register (FF45H•D0)
PUL12: $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) pull-up control register (FF45H•D2)

Sets the pull-up of the SIN terminal and the $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ terminals (in the slave mode).

When "1" is written: Pull-up ON
When "0" is written: Pull-up OFF
Reading: Valid

Sets the pull-up resistor built into the SIN (P10) and $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ (P12) terminals to ON or OFF.
$\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ pull-up is effective only in the slave mode. In the master mode, the PUL12 register can be used as a general purpose register.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "1" and pull-up goes ON.

SCS1, SCS0: Clock mode selection register (FF71H•D0, D1)

Selects the synchronous clock ($\overline{\text{SCLK}}$) for the serial interface.

Table 4.11.5.2 Synchronous clock selection

SCS1	SCS0	Mode	Synchronous clock
1	1	Master mode	OSC1
1	0		OSC1 /2
0	1		Programmable timer ∗
0	0	Slave mode	External clock ∗

∗ The maximum clock is limited to 1 MHz.

Synchronous clock ($\overline{\text{SCLK}}$) is selected from among the above 4 types: 3 types of internal clock and external clock.
When the programmable timer is selected, the signal that is generated by dividing the underflow signal of the programmable timer (timer 1) in 1/2 is used as the synchronous clock. In this case, the programmable timer must be controlled before operating the serial interface. Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer" for the control of the programmable timer.
At initial reset, external clock is selected.

SCPS: Clock phase selection register (FF71H•D2)

Selects the timing for reading in the serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal.

When "1" is written: Falling edge of $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$
When "0" is written: Rising edge of $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$
Reading: Valid

Select whether the fetching for the serial input data to registers (SD0–SD7) at the rising edge or falling edge of the synchronous signal.
The input data fetch timing may be selected but output timing for output data is fixed at the falling edge of $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SDP: Data input/output permutation selection register (FF71H•D3)

Selects the serial data input/output permutation.

When "1" is written: MSB first
When "0" is written: LSB first
Reading: Valid

Select whether the data input/output permutation will be MSB first or LSB first.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SCTRG: Clock trigger/status (FF70H•D1)

This is a trigger to start input/output of synchronous clock ($\overline{\text{SCLK}}$).

• ***When writing***

When "1" is written: Trigger
When "0" is written: No operation

When this trigger is supplied to the serial interface activating circuit, the synchronous clock ($\overline{\text{SCLK}}$) input/output is started.
As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0–SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0–SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning.
Moreover, when the synchronous clock $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

• ***When reading***

When "1" is read: RUN (during input/output the synchronous clock)
When "0" is read: STOP (the synchronous clock stops)

When this bit is read, it indicates the status of serial interface clock.
After "1" is written to SCTRG, this value is latched till serial interface clock stops (8 clock counts). Therefore, if "1" is read, it indicates that the synchronous clock is in input/output operation.
When the synchronous clock input/output is completed, this latch is reset to "0".
At initial reset, this bit is set to "0".

SD0–SD3, SD4–SD7: Serial interface data register (FF72H, FF73H)

These registers are used for writing and reading serial data.

• ***When writing***

When "1" is written: High level
When "0" is written: Low level

Write data to be output in these registers. The register data is converted into serial data and output from the SOUT (P11) terminal; data bits set at "1" are output as high (V_{DD}) level and data bits set at "0" are output as low (V_{SS}) level.

• ***When reading***

When "1" is read: High level
When "0" is read: Low level

The serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal can be read from these registers.
The serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal is converted into parallel data, as a high (V_{DD}) level bit into "1" and as a low (V_{SS}) level bit into "0", and is loaded to these registers. Perform data reading only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

At initial reset, these registers are undefined.

EISIF: Interrupt mask register (FFE3H•D0)

Masking the interrupt of the serial interface can be selected with this register.

When "1" is written: Enabled
When "0" is written: Masked
Reading: Valid

With this register, it is possible to select whether the serial interface interrupt is to be masked or not.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ISIF: Interrupt factor flag (FFF3H•D0)

This flag indicates the occurrence of serial interface interrupt.

When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred

When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When "0" is written: Invalid

From the status of this flag, the software can decide whether the serial interface interrupt.
This flag is set to "1" after an 8-bit data input/output even if the interrupt is masked.
This flag is reset to "0" by writing "1" to it.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, this flag is set to "0".

4.11.6 Programming notes

(1) Perform data writing/reading to the data registers SD0–SD7 only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

(2) As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0–SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0–SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning. Moreover, when the synchronous clock $\overline{\text{SCLK}}$ is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

(3) Setting of the input/output permutation (MSB first/LSB first) with the SDP register should be done before setting data to SD0–SD7.

(4) Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source of the programmable timer or in the slave mode.

(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.12 Sound Generator

4.12.1 Configuration of sound generator

The S1C6P466 has a built-in sound generator for generating buzzer signals.
Hence, generated buzzer signals (BZ) can be output from the BZ terminal.
Aside permitting the respective setting of the buzzer signal frequency and sound level to 8 stages, it permits the adding of a digital envelope by means of duty ratio control. It also has a one-shot output function for outputting key operated sounds.
Figure 4.12.1.1 shows the configuration of the sound generator.

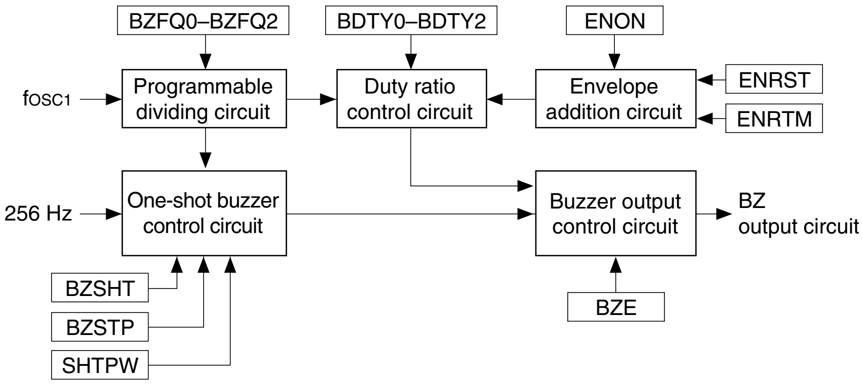


Fig. 4.12.1.1 Configuration of sound generator

4.12.2 Mask option

Polarity of the BZ signal output from the BZ terminal is fixed at positive polarity.
Figure 4.12.2.1 shows the output circuit configuration and the output waveform.

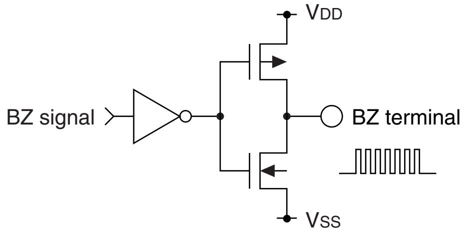


Fig. 4.12.2.1 Configuration of output circuit

4.12.3 Control of buzzer output

The BZ signal generated by the sound generator is output from the BZ terminal by setting "1" for the buzzer output enable register BZE. When "0" is set to BZE register, the output terminal goes low (VSS) level.

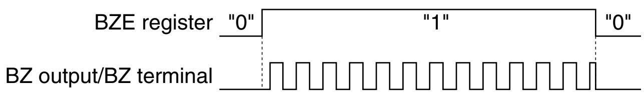


Fig. 4.12.3.1 Buzzer signal output timing chart

Note: Since it generates a BZ signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes ON/OFF due to the setting of the BZE register.

4.12.4 Setting of buzzer frequency and sound level

The divided signal of the OSC1 oscillation clock (32.768 kHz) is used for the buzzer (BZ) signal and it is set up such that 8 types of frequencies can be selected by changing this division ratio. Frequency selection is done by setting the buzzer frequency selection registers BZFQ0–BZFQ2 as shown in Table 4.12.4.1.

Table 4.12.4.1 Buzzer signal frequency setting

BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	Buzzer frequency (Hz)
0	0	0	4096.0
0	0	1	3276.8
0	1	0	2730.7
0	1	1	2340.6
1	0	0	2048.0
1	0	1	1638.4
1	1	0	1365.3
1	1	1	1170.3

The buzzer sound level is changed by controlling the duty ratio of the buzzer signal.
The duty ratio can be selected from among the 8 types shown in Table 4.12.4.2 according to the setting of the buzzer duty selection registers BDTY0–BDTY2.

Table 4.12.4.2 Duty ratio setting

Level	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	Duty ratio by buzzer frequency (Hz)			
				4096.0 2048.0	3276.8 1638.4	2730.7 1365.3	2340.6 1170.3
Level 1 (Max.)	0	0	0	8/16	8/20	12/24	12/28
Level 2	0	0	1	7/16	7/20	11/24	11/28
Level 3	0	1	0	6/16	6/20	10/24	10/28
Level 4	0	1	1	5/16	5/20	9/24	9/28
Level 5	1	0	0	4/16	4/20	8/24	8/28
Level 6	1	0	1	3/16	3/20	7/24	7/28
Level 7	1	1	0	2/16	2/20	6/24	6/28
Level 8 (Min.)	1	1	1	1/16	1/20	5/24	5/28

When the HIGH level output time has been made TH and when the LOW level output time has been made TL due to the ratio of the pulse width to the pulse synchronization, the duty ratio becomes TH/(TH+TL). When BDTY0–BDTY2 have all been set to "0", the duty ratio becomes maximum and the sound level also becomes maximum. Conversely, when BDTY0–BDTY2 have all been set to "1", the duty ratio becomes minimum and the sound level also becomes minimum.
The duty ratio that can be set is different depending on the frequency that has been set, so see Table 4.12.4.2.

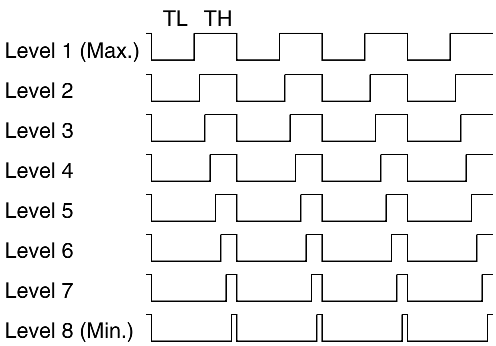


Fig. 4.12.4.1 Duty ratio of the buzzer signal waveform

Note: When a digital envelope has been added to the buzzer signal, the BDTY0–BDTY2 settings will be invalid due to the control of the duty ratio.

4.12.5 Digital envelope

A digital envelope for duty control can be added to the buzzer signal.
The envelope can be controlled by staged changing of the same duty envelope as detailed in Table 4.12.4.2 in the preceding item from level 1 (maximum) to level 8 (minimum).
The addition of an envelope to the buzzer signal can be done by writing "1" into ENON, but when "0" has been written it is not added.
When a buzzer signal output is begun (writing "1" into BZE) after setting ENON, the duty ratio shifts to level 1 (maximum) and changes in stages to level 8.
When attenuated down to level 8 (minimum), it is retained at that level. The duty ratio can be returned to maximum, by writing "1" into register ENRST during output of a envelope attached buzzer signal.
The envelope attenuation time (time for changing of the duty ratio) can be selected by the register ENRTM. The time for a 1 stage level change is 62.5 msec (16 Hz), when "0" has been written into ENRTM and 125 msec (8 Hz), when to "1" has been written. However, there is also a max. 4 msec error from envelope ON, up to the first change.
Figure 4.12.5.1 shows the timing chart of the digital envelope.

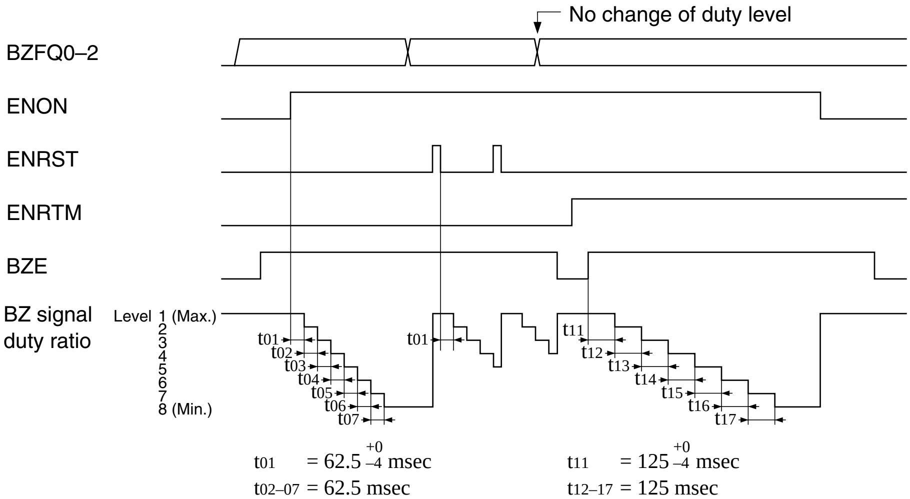


Fig. 4.12.5.1 Timing chart for digital envelope

4.12.6 One-shot output

The sound generator has a one-shot output function for outputting a short duration buzzer signal for key operation sounds and similar effects. Either 125 msec or 31.25 msec can be selected by SHTPW register for one-shot buzzer signal output time.
The output of the one-shot buzzer is controlled by writing "1" into the one-shot buzzer trigger BZSHT. When this trigger has been assigned, a buzzer signal in synchronization with the internal 256 Hz signal is output from the BZ terminal. Thereafter, when the set time has elapsed, a buzzer signal in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal goes off in the same manner as for the start of output.
The BZSHT also permits reading. When BZSHT is "1", the one-shot output circuit is in operation (during one-shot output) and when it is "0", it shows that the circuit is in the ready (outputtable) status.

In addition, it can also terminate one-shot output prior to the elapsing of the set time. This is done by writing a "1" into the one-shot buzzer stop BZSTP. In this case as well, the buzzer signal goes OFF in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal.

When "1" is written to BZSHT again during a one-shot output, a new one-shot output for 125 msec or 31.25 msec starts from that point (in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal).

The one-shot output cannot add an envelope for short durations. However, the sound level can be set by selecting the duty ratio, and the frequency can also be set.
One-shot output is invalid during normal buzzer output (during BZE = "1").

Figure 4.12.6.1 shows timing chart for one-shot output.

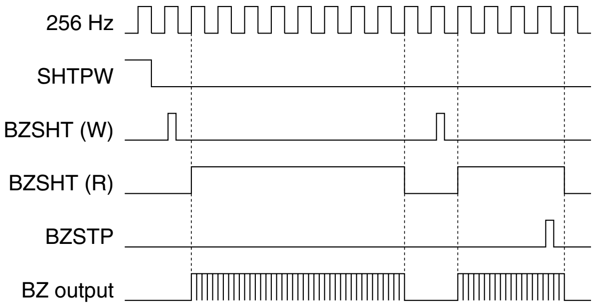


Fig. 4.12.6.1 Timing chart for one-shot output

4.12.7 I/O memory of sound generator

Table 4.12.7.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the sound generator.

Table 4.12.7.1 Control bits of sound generator

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF6CH	ENRTM	ENRST	ENON	BZE	ENRTM	0	1 sec	0.5 sec	Envelope releasing time
					ENRST*3	Reset	Reset	Invalid	Envelope reset (writing)
	R/W	W	R/W		ENON	0	On	Off	Envelope On/Off
					BZE	0	Enable	Disable	Buzzer output enable
FF6DH	0	BZSTP	BZSHT	SHTPW	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BZSTP*3	0	Stop	Invalid	1-shot buzzer stop (writing)
	R	W	R/W		BZSHT	0	Trigger	Invalid	1-shot buzzer trigger (writing)
							Busy	Ready	1-shot buzzer status (reading)
					SHTPW	0	125 msec	31.25 msec	1-shot buzzer pulse width setting
FF6EH	0	BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BZFQ2	0			Buzzer frequency selection: [BZFQ2, 1, 0] 0 / 1 / 2 / 3 — Frequency (Hz) 4096.0 / 3276.8 / 2730.7 / 2340.6
	R	R/W			BZFQ1	0			[BZFQ2, 1, 0] 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 — Frequency (Hz) 2048.0 / 1638.4 / 1365.3 / 1170.3
					BZFQ0	0			
FF6FH	0	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					BDTY2	0			Buzzer signal duty ratio selection
	R	R/W			BDTY1	0			(refer to main manual)
					BDTY0	0			

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

BZE: BZ output control register (FF6CH•D0)

Controls the buzzer (BZ) signal output.

When "1" is written: BZ output ON
When "0" is written: BZ output OFF
Reading: Valid

When "1" is written to BZE, the BZ signal is output from the BZ terminal.
When "0" is written, the BZ terminal goes low (VSS) level.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

BZFQ0–BZFQ2: Buzzer frequency selection register (FF6EH•D0–D2)

Selects the buzzer signal frequency.

Table 4.12.7.2 Buzzer signal frequency setting

BZFQ2	BZFQ1	BZFQ0	Buzzer frequency (Hz)
0	0	0	4096.0
0	0	1	3276.8
0	1	0	2730.7
0	1	1	2340.6
1	0	0	2048.0
1	0	1	1638.4
1	1	0	1365.3
1	1	1	1170.3

Select the buzzer frequency from among the above 8 types that have divided the oscillation clock.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

BDTY0–BDTY2: Duty level selection register (FF6FH•D0–D2)

Selects the duty ratio of the buzzer signal as shown in Table 4.12.7.3.

Table 4.12.7.3 Duty ratio setting

Level	BDTY2	BDTY1	BDTY0	Duty ratio by buzzer frequency (Hz)			
				4096.0 2048.0	3276.8 1638.4	2730.7 1365.3	2340.6 1170.3
Level 1 (Max.)	0	0	0	8/16	8/20	12/24	12/28
Level 2	0	0	1	7/16	7/20	11/24	11/28
Level 3	0	1	0	6/16	6/20	10/24	10/28
Level 4	0	1	1	5/16	5/20	9/24	9/28
Level 5	1	0	0	4/16	4/20	8/24	8/28
Level 6	1	0	1	3/16	3/20	7/24	7/28
Level 7	1	1	0	2/16	2/20	6/24	6/28
Level 8 (Min.)	1	1	1	1/16	1/20	5/24	5/28

The sound level of this buzzer can be set by selecting this duty ratio.
However, when the envelope has been set to ON (ENON = "1"), this setting becomes invalid.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ENRST: Envelope reset (FF6CH•D2)

Resets the envelope.

When "1" is written: Reset
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

Writing "1" into ENRST resets envelope and the duty ratio becomes maximum. If an envelope has not been added (ENON = "0") and if no buzzer signal is being output, the reset becomes invalid. Writing "0" is also invalid.
This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always "0" for reading.

ENON: Envelope ON/OFF control register (FF6CH•D1)

Controls the addition of an envelope onto the buzzer signal.

When "1" is written: ON
When "0" is written: OFF
Reading: Valid

Writing "1" into the ENON causes an envelope to be added during buzzer signal output. When a "0" has been written, an envelope is not added.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

ENRTM: Envelope releasing time selection register (FF6CH•D3)

Selects the envelope releasing time that is added to the buzzer signal.

When "1" is written: 1.0 sec (125 msec × 7 = 875 msec)
When "0" is written: 0.5 sec (62.5 msec × 7 = 437.5 msec)
Reading: Valid

The releasing time of the digital envelope is determined by the time for converting the duty ratio.
When "1" has been written in ENRTM, it becomes 125 msec (8 Hz) units and when "0" has been written, it becomes 62.5 msec (16 Hz) units.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SHTPW: One-shot buzzer pulse width setting register (FF6DH•D0)

Selects the output time of the one-shot buzzer.

When "1" is written: 125 msec
When "0" is written: 31.25 msec
Reading: Valid

Writing "1" into SHTPW causes the one-short output time to be set at 125 msec, and writing "0" causes it to be set to 31.25 msec. It does not affect normal buzzer output.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

BZSHT: One-shot buzzer trigger/status (FF6DH•D1)

Controls the one-shot buzzer output.

• When writing

When "1" is written: Trigger
When "0" is written: No operation

Writing "1" into BZSHT causes the one-short output circuit to operate and a buzzer signal to be output. This output is automatically turned OFF after the time set by SHTPW has elapsed. The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is OFF (BZE = "0") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is ON (BZE = "1"). When a re-trigger is assigned during a one-shot output, the one-shot output time set with SHTPW is measured again from that point (time extension).

• When reading

When "1" is read: BUSY
When "0" is read: READY

During reading BZSHT shows the operation status of the one-shot output circuit. During one-shot output, BZSHT becomes "1" and the output goes OFF, it shifts to "0".
At initial reset, this bit is set to "0".

BZSTP: One-shot buzzer stop (FF6DH•D2)

Stops the one-shot buzzer output.

When "1" is written: Stop
When "0" is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"

Writing "1" into BZSTP permits the one-shot buzzer output to be turned OFF prior to the elapsing of the time set by SHTPW. Writing "0" is invalid and writing "1" is also invalid except during one-shot output. This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always "0" for reading.

4.12.8 Programming notes

(1) Since it generates a BZ signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes ON/OFF due to the setting of the BZE register.

(2) The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is OFF (BZE = "0") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is ON (BZE = "1").

4.13 SVD (Supply Voltage Detection) Circuit

4.13.1 Configuration of SVD circuit

The S1C6P466 has a built-in SVD (supply voltage detection) circuit, so that the software can find when the source voltage lowers. It is possible to check an external voltage drop as well as the supply voltage. Turning the SVD circuit ON/OFF and the SVD criteria voltage setting can be done with software.
Figure 4.13.1.1 shows the configuration of the SVD circuit.

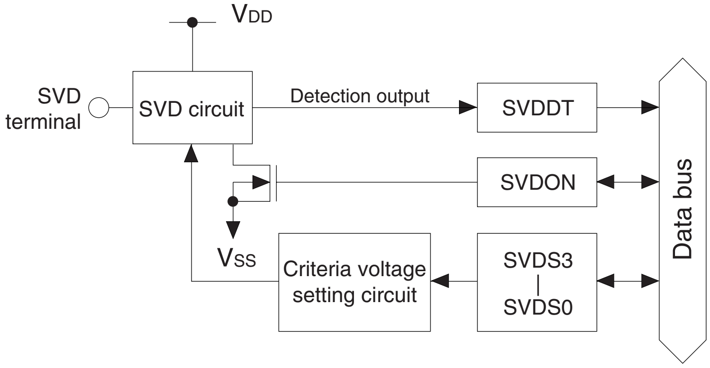


Fig. 4.13.1.1 Configuration of SVD circuit

4.13.2 Mask option

Besides the supply voltage (VDD terminal–VSS terminal) drop detection, the SVD circuit can detect the external voltage (SVD terminal–VSS terminal) input from the SVD terminal by comparing it with the detected voltage (1.05 V). In the mask ROM model, this function can be enabled or disabled by mask option. In the S1C6P466, this function cannot be disabled.

4.13.3 SVD operation

The SVD circuit compares the criteria voltage set by software and the supply voltage (VDD terminal–VSS terminal) or the external voltage (SVD terminal–VSS terminal) and sets the results into the SVDDT latch. By reading the data of this SVDDT latch, it can be determined by means of software whether the supply voltage is normal or has dropped.
The criteria voltage can be set by the SVDS3–SVDS0 registers as shown in Table 4.13.3.1.
When "0" is written to the SVDS3–SVDS0 register, the SVD circuit does not compare the supply voltage (VDD terminal–VSS terminal) but compares between the external voltage (SVD terminal–VSS terminal) input from the SVD terminal and 1.05 V.

Table 4.13.3.1 Criteria voltage setting

SVDS3	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	Criteria voltage (V)
0	1	1	1	–
0	1	1	0	–
0	1	0	1	–
0	1	0	0	–
0	0	1	1	–
0	0	1	0	–
0	0	0	1	–
0	0	0	0	1.05 (external)

SVDS3	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	Criteria voltage (V)
1	1	1	1	3.30
1	1	1	0	3.20
1	1	0	1	3.10
1	1	0	0	3.00
1	0	1	1	2.90
1	0	1	0	2.80
1	0	0	1	–
1	0	0	0	–

If the criteria voltage is set to 2.7 V or less (SVDS = 9–1), the SVD operation cannot be guaranteed since the lower limit of the operating voltage range in the S1C6P466 is 2.7 V. Furthermore, the detected voltage may be less than 2.7 V due to error even if the criteria voltage is set to 2.8 V. In this case operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to Chapter 9, "Electrical Characteristics", for the SVD circuit characteristics.

When the SVDON register is set to "1", source voltage or external voltage detection by the SVD circuit is executed. As soon as the SVDON register is reset to "0", the result is loaded to the SVDDT latch and the SVD circuit goes OFF.
To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least l00 µsec. So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.

1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for 100 µsec minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT

When the SVD circuit is ON, the IC draws a large current, so keep the SVD circuit off unless it is.

4.13.4 I/O memory of SVD circuit

Table 4.13.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the SVD circuit.

Table 4.13.4.1 Control bits of SVD circuit

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF04H	SVDS3	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	SVDS3	0			SVD criteria voltage setting
	R/W				SVDS2	0			[SVDS3–0] 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Voltage(V) 1.05(Ext) – – – – – – –
					SVDS1	0			[SVDS3–0] 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
					SVDS0	0			Voltage(V) – – 2.80 2.90 3.00 3.10 3.20 3.30
FF05H	0	0	SVDDT	SVDON	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	SVDDT	0	Low	Normal	SVD evaluation data
					SVDON	0	On	Off	SVD circuit On/Off

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

SVDS3–SVDS0: SVD criteria voltage setting register (FF04H)

Criteria voltage for SVD is set as shown in Table 4.13.3.1.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SVDON: SVD control (ON/OFF) register (FF05H•D0)

Turns the SVD circuit ON and OFF.

When "1" is written: SVD circuit ON
When "0" is written: SVD circuit OFF
Reading: Valid

When the SVDON register is set to "1", a source voltage detection is executed by the SVD circuit. As soon as SVDON is reset to "0", the result is loaded to the SVDDT latch. To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least l00 µsec.
At initial reset, this register is set to "0".

SVDDT: SVD data (FF05H•D1)

This is the result of supply voltage detection.

When "0" is read: Supply voltage (V_{DD}–V_{SS}) ≥ Criteria voltage
When "1" is read: Supply voltage (V_{DD}–V_{SS}) < Criteria voltage
Writing: Invalid

The result of supply voltage detection at time of SVDON is set to "0" can be read from this latch.
At initial reset, SVDDT is set to "0".

4.13.5 Programming notes

(1) To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least l00 µsec. So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.

1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for 100 µsec minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT

(2) The SVD circuit should normally be turned OFF because SVD operation increase current consumption.

4.14 Interrupt and HALT

<Interrupt types>

The S1C6P466 provides the following interrupt functions.

External interrupt:	• Input interrupt	(2 systems)
Internal interrupt:	• Watchdog timer interrupt	(NMI, 1 system)
	• Programmable timer interrupt	(2 systems)
	• Serial interface interrupt	(1 system)
	• Timer interrupt	(4 systems)
	• Stopwatch timer interrupt	(2 systems)

To authorize interrupt, the interrupt flag must be set to "1" (EI) and the necessary related interrupt mask registers must be set to "1" (enable).
When an interrupt occurs the interrupt flag is automatically reset to "0" (DI), and interrupts after that are inhibited.

The watchdog timer interrupt is an NMI (non-maskable interrupt), therefore, the interrupt is generated regardless of the interrupt flag setting. Also the interrupt mask register is not provided. However, it is possible to not generate NMI since software can stop the watchdog timer operation.

Figure 4.14.1 shows the configuration of the interrupt circuit.

Note: After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine. Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

<HALT>

The S1C6P466 has HALT functions that considerably reduce the current consumption when it is not necessary.
The CPU enters HALT status when the HALT instruction is executed.
In HALT status, the operation of the CPU is stopped. However, timers continue counting since the oscillation circuit operates. Reactivating the CPU from HALT status is done by generating a hardware interrupt request including NMI.

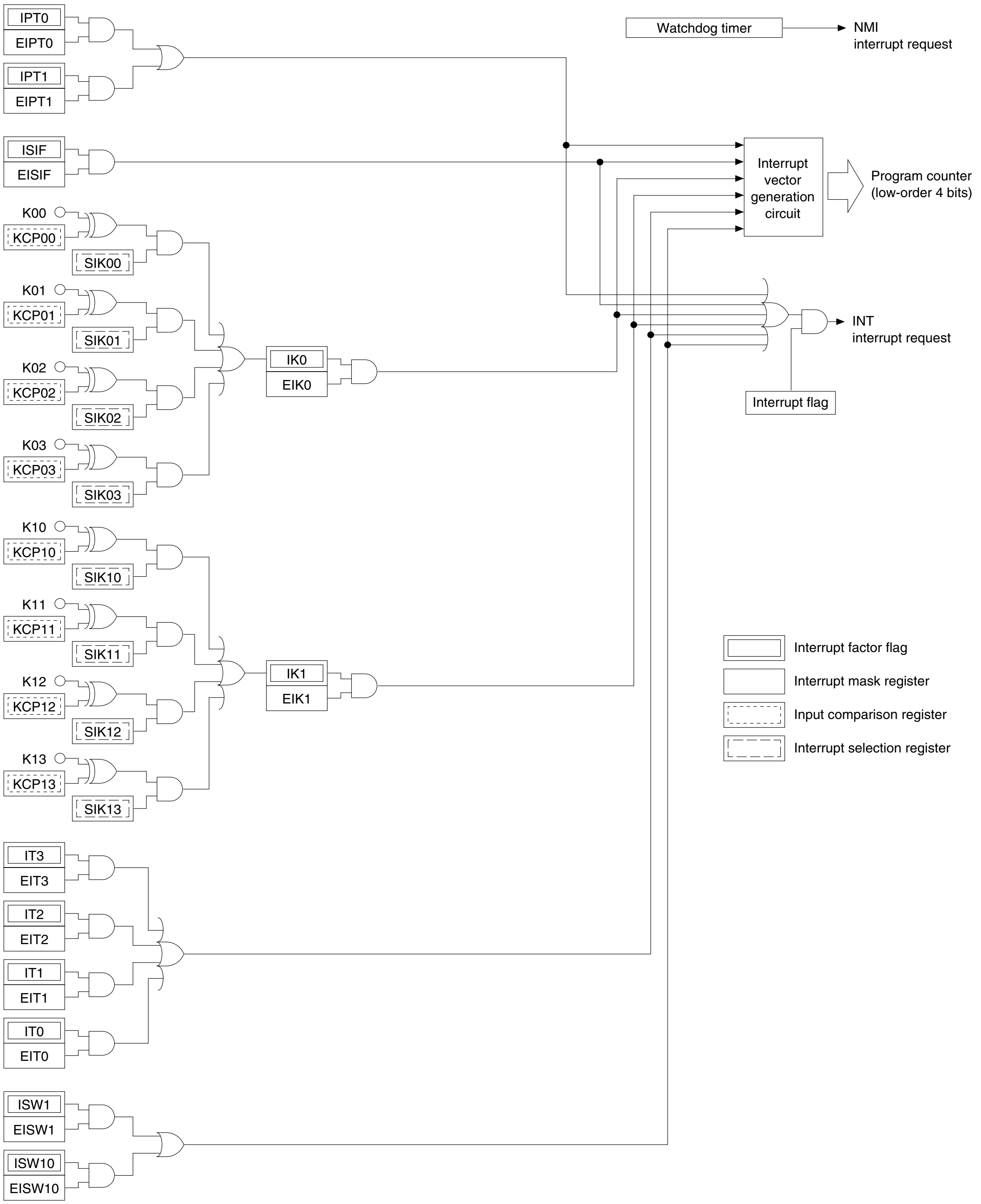


Fig. 4.14.1 Configuration of the interrupt circuit

4.14.1 Interrupt factor

Table 4.14.1.1 shows the factors for generating interrupt requests.

The interrupt flags are set to "1" depending on the corresponding interrupt factors.
The CPU operation is interrupted when an interrupt factor flag is set to "1" if the following conditions are established.

- The corresponding mask register is "1" (enabled)
- The interrupt flag is "1" (EI)

The interrupt factor flag is reset to "0" when "1" is written.
At initial reset, the interrupt factor flags are reset to "0".

∗ Since the watchdog timer's interrupt is NMI, the interrupt is generated regardless of the setting above, and no interrupt factor flag is provided.

Table 4.14.1.1 Interrupt factors

Interrupt factor	Interrupt factor flag	
Programmable timer 1 (counter = 0)	IPT1	(FFF2H•D1)
Programmable timer 0 (counter = 0)	IPT0	(FFF2H•D0)
Serial interface (8-bit data input/output completion)	ISIF	(FFF3H•D0)
K00–K03 input (falling edge or rising edge)	IK0	(FFF4H•D0)
K10–K13 input (falling edge or rising edge)	IK1	(FFF5H•D0)
Clock timer 1 Hz (falling edge)	IT3	(FFF6H•D3)
Clock timer 2 Hz (falling edge)	IT2	(FFF6H•D2)
Clock timer 8 Hz (falling edge)	IT1	(FFF6H•D1)
Clock timer 32 Hz (falling edge)	IT0	(FFF6H•D0)
Stopwatch timer (1 Hz)	ISW1	(FFF7H•D1)
Stopwatch timer (10 Hz)	ISW10	(FFF7H•D0)

Note: After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

4.14.2 Interrupt mask

The interrupt factor flags can be masked by the corresponding interrupt mask registers.
The interrupt mask registers are read/write registers. They are enabled (interrupt authorized) when "1" is written to them, and masked (interrupt inhibited) when "0" is written to them.
At initial reset, the interrupt mask register is set to "0".
Table 4.14.2.1 shows the correspondence between interrupt mask registers and interrupt factor flags.

Table 4.14.2.1 Interrupt mask registers and interrupt factor flags

Interrupt mask register		Interrupt factor flag	
EIPT1	(FFE2H•D1)	IPT1	(FFF2H•D1)
EIPT0	(FFE2H•D0)	IPT0	(FFF2H•D0)
EISIF	(FFE3H•D0)	ISIF	(FFF3H•D0)
EIK0	(FFE4H•D0)	IK0	(FFF4H•D0)
EIK1	(FFE5H•D0)	IK1	(FFF5H•D0)
EIT3	(FFE 6H•D3)	IT3	(FFF6H•D3)
EIT2	(FFE6H•D2)	IT2	(FFF6H•D2)
EIT1	(FFE6H•D1)	IT1	(FFF6H•D1)
EIT0	(FFE6H•D0)	IT0	(FFF6H•D0)
EISW1	(FFE7H•D1)	ISW1	(FFF7H•D1)
EISW10	(FFE7H•D0)	ISW10	(FFF7H•D0)

4.14.3 Interrupt vector

When an interrupt request is input to the CPU, the CPU begins interrupt processing. After the program being executed is terminated, the interrupt processing is executed in the following order.

1 The content of the flag register is evacuated, then the I flag is reset.

2 The address data (value of program counter) of the program to be executed next is saved in the stack area (RAM).

3 The interrupt request causes the value of the interrupt vector (0100H–010EH) to be set in the program counter.

4 The program at the specified address is executed (execution of interrupt processing routine by software).

Table 4.14.3.1 shows the correspondence of interrupt requests and interrupt vectors.

Table 4.14.3.1 Interrupt request and interrupt vectors

Interrupt vector	Interrupt factor	Priority
0100H	Watchdog timer	High ↑
0104H	Programmable timer	
0106H	Serial interface	
0108H	K00–K03 input	
010AH	K10–K13 input	
010CH	Clock timer	
010EH	Stopwatch timer	↓ Low

The four low-order bits of the program counter are indirectly addressed through the interrupt request.

4.14.4 I/O memory of interrupt

Tables 4.14.4.1(a) and (b) show the I/O addresses and the control bits for controlling interrupts.

Table 4.14.4.1(a) Control bits of interrupt (1)

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FF20H	SIK03	SIK02	SIK01	SIK00	SIK03	0	Enable	Disable	K00–K03 interrupt selection register
					SIK02	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK01	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK00	0	Enable	Disable	
FF22H	KCP03	KCP02	KCP01	KCP00	KCP03	1	↓	↑	K00–K03 input comparison register
					KCP02	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP01	1	↓	↑	
					KCP00	1	↓	↑	
FF24H	SIK13	SIK12	SIK11	SIK10	SIK13	0	Enable	Disable	K10–K13 interrupt selection register
					SIK12	0	Enable	Disable	
	R/W				SIK11	0	Enable	Disable	
					SIK10	0	Enable	Disable	
FF26H	KCP13	KCP12	KCP11	KCP10	KCP13	1	↓	↑	K10–K13 input comparison register
					KCP12	1	↓	↑	
	R/W				KCP11	1	↓	↑	
					KCP10	1	↓	↑	
FFE2H	0	0	EIPT1	EIPT0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EIPT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1)
					EIPT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
FFE3H	0	0	0	EISIF	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EISIF	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
FFE4H	0	0	0	EIK0	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K00–K03)
FFE5H	0	0	0	EIK1	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					EIK1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (K10–K13)
FFE6H	EIT3	EIT2	EIT1	EIT0	EIT3	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz)
					EIT2	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz)
	R/W				EIT1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					EIT0	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFE7H	0	0	EISW1	EISW10	0 *3	– *2			Unused
					0 *3	– *2			Unused
	R		R/W		EISW1	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					EISW10	0	Enable	Mask	Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Table 4.14.4.1(b) Control bits of interrupt (2)

Address	Register D3	Register D2	Register D1	Register D0	Name	Init *1	1	0	Comment
FFF2H	0	0	IPT1	IPT0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					IPT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1)
					IPT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)
FFF3H	0	0	0	ISIF	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					ISIF	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)
FFF4H	0	0	0	IK0	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K00–K03)
FFF5H	0	0	0	IK1	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R			R/W	0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					0 *3	– *2	(W)	(W)	Unused
					IK1	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (K10–K13)
FFF6H	IT3	IT2	IT1	IT0	IT3	0	(R)	(R)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz)
	R/W				IT2	0	Yes	No	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz)
					IT1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz)
					IT0	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz)
FFF7H	0	0	ISW1	ISW10	0 *3	– *2	(R)	(R)	Unused
	R		R/W		0 *3	– *2	Yes	No	Unused
					ISW1	0	(W)	(W)	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz)
					ISW10	0	Reset	Invalid	Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz)

*1 Initial value at initial reset

*2 Not set in the circuit

*3 Constantly "0" when being read

EIPT1, EIPT0: Interrupt mask registers (FFE2H•D1, D0)
IPT1, IPT0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF2H•D1, D0)

Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer".

EISIF: Interrupt mask register (FFE3H•D0)
ISIF: Interrupt factor flag (FFF3H•D0)

Refer to Section 4.11, "Serial Interface".

KCP03–KCP00, KCP13–KCP10: Input comparison registers (FF22H, FF26H)
SIK03–SIK00, SIK13–SIK10: Interrupt selection registers (FF20H, FF24H)
EIK0, EIK1: Interrupt mask registers (FFE4H•D0, FFE5H•D0)
IK0, IK1: Interrupt factor flags (FFF4H•D0, FFF5H•D0)

Refer to Section 4.4, "Input Ports".

EIT3–EIT0: Interrupt mask registers (FFE6H)
IT3–IT0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF6H)

Refer to Section 4.8, "Clock Timer".

EISW1, EISW10: Interrupt mask registers (FFE7H•D1, D0)
ISW1, ISW10: Interrupt factor flags (FFF7H•D1, D0)

Refer to Section 4.9, "Stopwatch Timer".

4.14.5 Programming notes

(1) The interrupt factor flags are set when the interrupt condition is established, even if the interrupt mask registers are set to "0".

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

(3) After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine.
Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

CHAPTER 5 PROM PROGRAMMING AND OPERATING MODE

The S1C6P466 has built-in Flash EEPROMs as the code PROM and the data PROM that allow the developer to program the PROM data using the exclusive PROM writer (Universal ROM Writer II (S5U1C88000W1)). This chapter explains the PROM programmer that controls data writing and the writing mode.

5.1 Configuration of PROM Programmer

The configuration of the PROM programmer is shown in Figure 5.1.1.

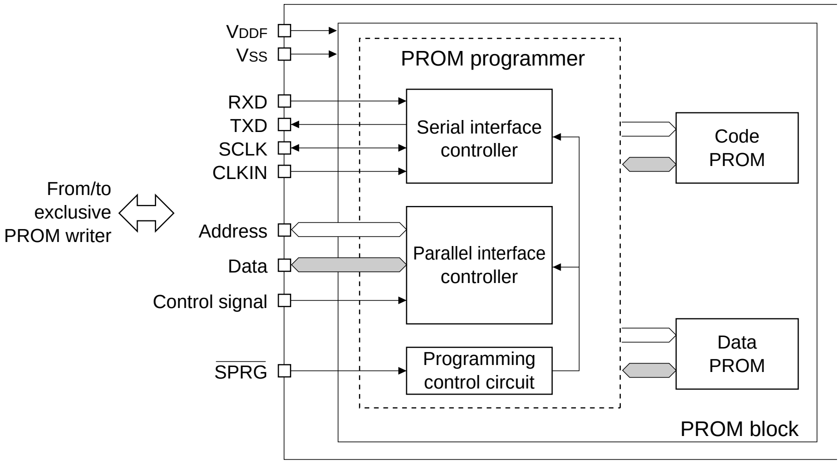


Fig. 5.1.1 Configuration of PROM programmer

The PROM programmer supports the following two writing modes.
1) Serial Programming
2) Parallel Programming

Serial programming mode uses the serial communication ports of the PROM writer and S1C6P466 to write data. This mode enables on-board programming by designing the target board with a serial writing function. In parallel programming mode, the on-chip PROM can be directly programmed using the exclusive PROM writer with the adaptor socket installed. Refer to Section 5.2, "Operating Mode", for each programming method.

Terminals

The S1C6P466 provides the following terminals for programming the Flash EEPROM.

V_{DDF}	Power supply (+) terminal for Flash EEPROM (The V_{DDF} terminal should be connected to V_{DD}.)
$\overline{SPRG}$	Flash programming control terminal (pull-up resistor built-in) When set to High ..... Normal operation mode (The CPU executes the program in the Flash EEPROM.) When set to Low ...... Programming mode (for writing data to the Flash EEPROM)
SCLK	Serial transfer clock input/output terminal for Serial Programming (pull-up resistor built-in)
RXD	Serial data input terminal for Serial Programming (pull-up resistor built-in)
TXD	Serial data output terminal for Serial Programming
CLKIN	PROM programmer clock input terminal (1 MHz; pull-up resistor built-in)
RSTOUT	Test signal monitor terminal (Not used when writing; keep it open)
VEPEXT	Test signal monitor terminal (Not used when writing; keep it open)

The eight terminals above are provided exclusively for the Flash EEPROM. The S1C63454, S1C63458 and S1C63466 do not have these terminals.

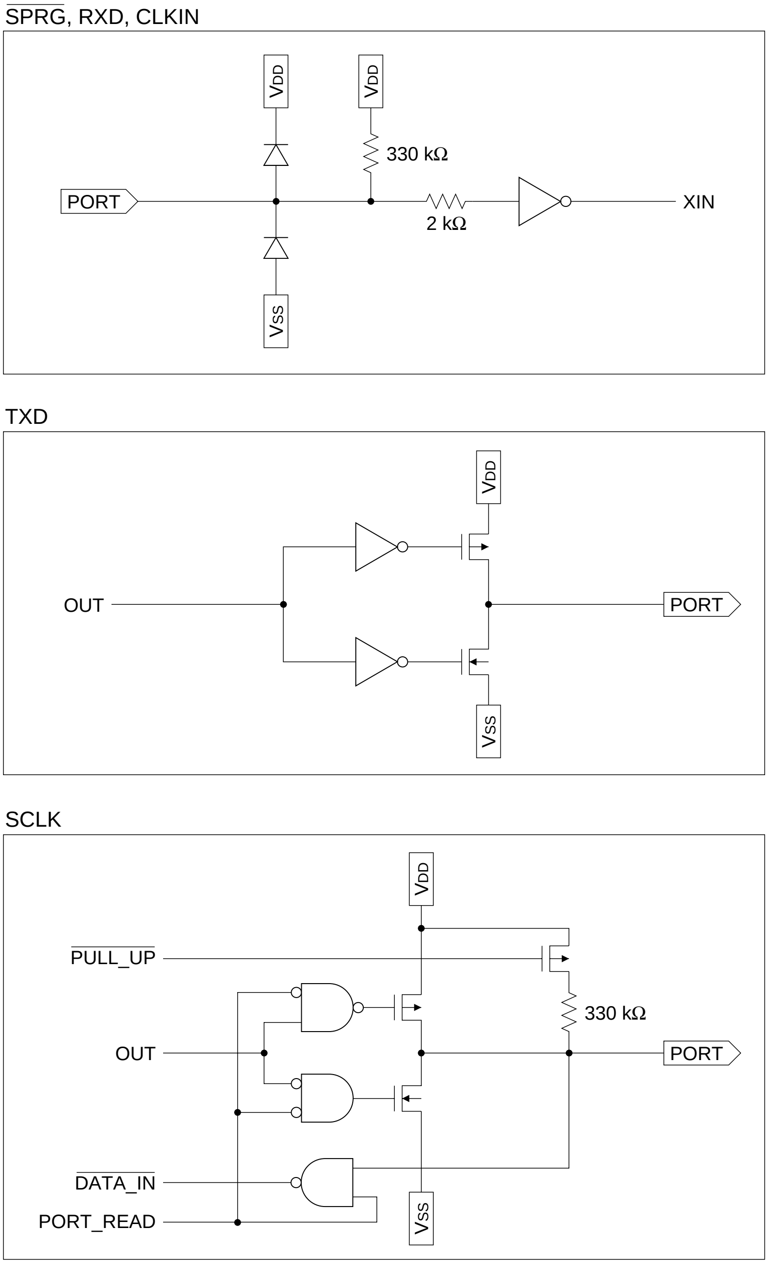


Fig. 5.1.2 Terminal specifications

5.2 Operating Mode

Three operating modes are available in the S1C6P466: one is for normal operation and the others are for programming.
The operating mode is decided by the terminal setting at power-on or initial reset.
When the $\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ terminal is set to Low, the S1C6P466 enters serial programming mode. To operate the S1C6P466 in normal operation mode (to execute the instruction written to the Flash EEPROM after programming), the $\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ terminal should be set to High or open.
The parallel programming including the mode switching and terminal settings is controlled by the exclusive PROM writer.
Table 5.2.1 lists the operating modes.

Table 5.2.1 Mode setting by $\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ terminal

Operating mode	$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ terminal
Normal Operation mode	High or open
Serial Programming mode	Set by the PROM writer
Parallel Programming mode	Set by the PROM writer

5.2.1 Normal operation mode

In this mode, the S1C63000 core CPU and the peripheral circuits operate by the instructions programmed in the Flash EEPROM. Note that inspection data is written to the PROM at shipment.
In normal operation mode, set the terminals for programming the Flash EEPROM as shown in Table 5.2.1.1. The board must be designed so that the terminal settings cannot be changed while the IC is operating.

Table 5.2.1.1 Terminal settings in normal operation mode

Terminal	Set-up
V_{DDF}	Supply the same voltage as V_{DD}
$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$	High or open
SCLK	High or open
RXD	High or open
TXD	Open
CLKIN	High or open
RSTOUT	Open
VEPEXT	Open

When the $\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ terminal is set to Low, the S1C6P466 starts operating in serial programming mode after power-on or an initial reset.
Be sure not to change the $\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ terminal status during normal operation, because the operating mode may change according to the terminal status.

5.2.2 Serial programming mode

Serial programming mode writes data to the Flash EEPROM using a serial communication between the exclusive PROM writer (Universal ROM Writer II) and the S1C6P466. By providing a serial communication port on the target board, the S1C6P466 on the board can be programmed (on-board writing).

Table 5.2.2.1 Terminal settings in serial programming mode

Terminal	Set-up
V_{DDF}	Connected to the V_{DD}
$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$	Connected to the PROM writer
SCLK	Connected to the PROM writer
RXD	Connected to the PROM writer
TXD	Connected to the PROM writer
CLKIN	Connected to the PROM writer
RSTOUT	Open
VEPEXT	Open

The serial programming is performed using the 1 MHz clock supplied from the PROM writer to the CLKIN terminal. Take noise measure into consideration so that noise does not affect the clock line input to the CLKIN terminal when designing the target board.

5.2.3 Parallel programming mode

The parallel programming can be performed by installing the S1C6P466 to the exclusive PROM writer via the adaptor socket. In this mode, it is not necessary to set up the programming terminals since it is controlled by the exclusive PROM writer. For the S1C6P466, the adaptor socket for the QFP17-144pin package only is available. Note that the QFP8-144pin package is not supported.

Table 5.2.3.1 Adapter socket

Package type	Adapter socket support
QFP17-144pin	Available
QFP8-144pin	Not available

When using a package other than QFP17-144pin or a die form, perform on-board programming in Serial Programming mode.

CHAPTER 6 DIFFERENCES FROM MASK ROM MODELS

This chapter explains the differences in functions (except for the Flash EEPROM block) between the S1C6P466 and the mask ROM models (S1C63454, S1C63458 and S1C63466).

6.1 Mask Option

The mask option items are fixed in the S1C6P466 as shown in the table below.

Table 6.1.1 S1C6P466 mask option

Mask option		Setting
OSC1 oscillation circuit		Crystal oscillation (32.768 kHz)
OSC3 oscillation circuit		Use <ceramic> or Not use
Multiple key entry reset combination		Not use
Multiple key entry reset time authorization		Not use
Input port pull-up resistor	K00	With pull-up resistor
	K01	With pull-up resistor
	K02	With pull-up resistor
	K03	With pull-up resistor
	K10	With pull-up resistor
	K11	With pull-up resistor
	K12	With pull-up resistor
	K13	With pull-up resistor
Output port specification	R00	Complementary
	R01	Complementary
	R02	Complementary
	R03	Complementary
	R1x	Complementary
	R2x	Complementary
I/O port specification	P0x	Complementary
	P1x	Complementary
	P20	Complementary
	P21	Complementary
	P22	Complementary
	P23	Complementary
I/O port pull-up resistor	P0x	With pull-up resistor
	P1x	With pull-up resistor
	P20	With pull-up resistor
	P21	With pull-up resistor
	P22	With pull-up resistor
	P23	With pull-up resistor
LCD drive power		Internal power supply
Serial interface polarity		Negative polarity
SVD circuit external voltage detection		Use
Sound generator buzzer output specification		Positive polarity

6.2 Power Supply

Since the S1C6P466 is produced using the Flash EEPROM process, the characteristics are different from those of the mask ROM models.

Operating voltage range

S1C6P466: 2.7 to 5.5 V
S1C63454: 2.2 to 5.5 V (Min. 1.8 V when the OSC3 is not used)
S1C63458: 2.2 to 5.5 V (Min. 1.8 V when the OSC3 is not used)
S1C63466: 2.2 to 5.5 V (Min. 1.8 V when the OSC3 is not used)

The circuit blocks of the S1C6P466 except for the OSC1 oscillation circuit and LCD driver (CPU, PROM, RAM and peripheral digital circuits) operate with the source voltage supplied between the V_{DD} and V_{SS} terminals. Therefore, the VDC register (FF00H•D0) is invalidated and is used as a general-purpose register. Writing "1" or "0" to this register does not affect the V_{D1} output voltage level.

Table 6.2.1 I/O memory FF00H (CPU operating voltage)

S1C6P466

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init	1	0	Comment
FF00H	CLKCHG	OSCC	0	VDC	CLKCHG	0	OSC3	OSC1	CPU clock switch
	R/W		R	R/W	OSCC	0	On	Off	OSC3 oscillation On/Off
					0	–			Unused
					VDC	0	1	0	CPU operating voltage switch

S1C63454, S1C63458, S1C63466

Address	Register D3	D2	D1	D0	Name	Init	1	0	Comment
FF00H	CLKCHG	OSCC	0	VDC	CLKCHG	0	OSC3	OSC1	CPU clock switch
	R/W		R	R/W	OSCC	0	On	Off	OSC3 oscillation On/Off
					0	–			Unused
					VDC	0	2.2 V	1.3 V	CPU operating voltage switch (1.3 V: OSC1, 2.2 V: OSC3)

Power supply terminal for the Flash EEPROM (V_{DDF})

The S1C6P466 has a power supply (+) terminal exclusively for use with the Flash EEPROM block (V_{DDF}). In Serial Programming mode or Normal Operation mode, the V_{DDF} terminal should be connected to the V_{DD} terminal so that the V_{DD} voltage level is supplied to the V_{DDF} terminal.

Power supply terminal for the OSC1 oscillation circuit (V_{D1})

The V_{D1} voltage that is generated by the internal voltage regulator is used only for the OSC1 oscillation circuit to stabilize the oscillation. As explained above, the VDC register (FF00H•D0) does not affect the V_{D1} output voltage. In the S1C6P466, the V_{D1} voltage is fixed as follows:

V_{D1} output voltage = 1.85 V ± 0.3 V

Power supply for driving the LCD (V_{C1} to V_{C5})

The LCD system voltage circuit in the S1C6P466 generates the four voltages (for 1/4 bias): V_{C1}, V_{C2}, V_{C4} and V_{C5}. As similar to the S1C63454, S1C63458 and S1C63466, V_{C1} or V_{C2} is generated by the internal voltage regulator and the other three voltages are generated by boosting and reducing it. Table 6.2.2 lists the voltage values.

Table 6.2.2 LCD drive voltage

LCD drive voltage	V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5V	
V_{C1} (0.975 to 1.2 V)	V_{C1} (standard)	1/2 × V_{C2}
V_{C2} (1.950 to 2.4 V)	2 × V_{C1}	V_{C2} (standard)
V_{C4} (2.925 to 3.6 V)	3 × V_{C1}	3/2 × V_{C2}
V_{C5} (3.900 to 4.8 V)	4 × V_{C1}	2 × V_{C2}

Since the minimum operating voltage of the S1C6P466 is 2.7 V, either V_{C1} standard or V_{C2} standard can be selected. V_{C2} standard can improve the display quality and reduce current consumption. However, in the mask ROM model, V_{C1} standard must be selected when using the IC with a 2.6 V or less operating voltage V_{DD}. Take this into consideration when creating a program.

6.3 PROM, RAM

The S1C6P466 employs a Flash EEPROM for the internal PROM. The Flash EEPROM can be rewritten up to 100 times. Rewriting data is done at the user's own risk.
Table 6.3.1 lists the internal memory size of each model.

Table 6.3.1 Memory size

Memory	S1C6P466	S1C63454	S1C63458	S1C63466
Code PROM	16K × 13 bits	4K × 13 bits	8K × 13 bits	16K × 13 bits
Data RAM	5,120 × 4 bits	1,024 × 4 bits	5,120 × 4 bits	1,792 × 4 bits
Data PROM	2K × 4 bits	2K × 4 bits	2K × 4 bits	2K × 4 bits
Display RAM	1,020 × 4 bits	680 × 4 bits	1,020 × 4 bits	1,020 × 4 bits

The code PROM and data PROM of the S1C6P466 is a Flash EEPROM and can be rewritten using the exclusive PROM writer. The size is set according to the largest model among the S1C63454, S1C63458 and S1C63466. When developing an application for the S1C634xx Series mask ROM model, pay attention to the memory size.

6.4 Input/Output Ports and LCD Driver

The configuration of the input/output ports and LCD driver of the S1C6P466 is the same as that of the S1C63466. Table 6.4.1 lists the configuration of each model.

Table 6.4.1 Configuration of input/output ports and LCD driver

Port	S1C6P466	S1C63454	S1C63458	S1C63466
Input (K) port	8 bits	4 bits	8 bits	8 bits
Output (R) port	12 bits	4 bits	12 bits	12 bits
I/O (P) port	12 bits	8 bits	12 bits	12 bits
LCD driver	60SEG × 17COM	40SEG × 17COM	60SEG × 17COM	60SEG × 17COM

Note that the S1C63454 supports only one system of the external input interrupt since the input port is configured with 4 bits (K00–K03). Refer to the "S1C63454 Technical Manual" for details.

6.5 Oscillation Circuit

The S1C6P466 has two oscillation circuits built-in: OSC1 generates a low-speed clock and OSC3 generates a high-speed clock. In the S1C63454, S1C63458 and S1C63466, the OSC1 and OSC3 oscillation circuits operate with the internal regulated voltage V_{D1}, note, however, the OSC3 oscillation circuit in the S1C6P466 operates with the supply voltage V_{DD}. Therefore, the oscillation characteristics of the S1C6P466 are different from those of the mask ROM model (S1C634xx). When using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for the mask ROM model, the constant of the OSC3 oscillation circuit must be decided according to the characteristics of the mask ROM model. Also the OSC1 oscillation circuit of the S1C6P466 has differences in its production process from the mask ROM models. The constant must be decided according to the characteristics of the mask ROM model.
Table 6.5.1 lists the configuration of the oscillation circuits for each model.

Table 6.5.1 Configuration of oscillation circuit

Oscillation circuit	S1C6P466	S1C63454	S1C63458	S1C63466
OSC1	Crystal 32.768 kHz	Crystal 32.768 kHz	Crystal 32.768 kHz	Crystal 32.768 kHz
	–	CR 60 kHz (Typ.)	CR 60 kHz (Typ.)	CR 60 kHz (Typ.)
OSC3	–	CR 1.8 MHz (Typ.)	CR 1.8 MHz (Typ.)	CR 1.8 MHz (Typ.)
	Ceramic 4.1 MHz (Max.)	Ceramic 4.1 MHz (Max.)	Ceramic 4.1 MHz (Max.)	Ceramic 4.1 MHz (Max.)

∗ In the mask ROM models, either crystal or CR can be selected for the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option and either CR or ceramic can be selected for the OSC3 oscillation circuit.

6.6 SVD Circuit

The S1C6P466 has a built-in SVD (Supply Voltage Detection) circuit with the same configuration as that of the mask ROM model (S1C634xx). However, the mask option is fixed at "with external voltage detection". Table 6.6.1 lists the criteria voltages.

Table 6.6.1 SVD criteria voltage list

SVDS3	SVDS2	SVDS1	SVDS0	Criteria voltage (V)	
				S1C6P466	S1C634xx
0	0	0	0	1.05 (external voltage)	1.85 / 1.05
0	0	0	1	–	1.90
0	0	1	0	–	2.00
0	0	1	1	–	2.10
0	1	0	0	–	2.20
0	1	0	1	–	2.30
0	1	1	0	–	2.40
0	1	1	1	–	2.50
1	0	0	0	–	2.60
1	0	0	1	–	2.70
1	0	1	0	2.80	2.80
1	0	1	1	2.90	2.90
1	1	0	0	3.00	3.00
1	1	0	1	3.10	3.10
1	1	1	0	3.20	3.20
1	1	1	1	3.30	3.30

A criteria voltage can be set using the SVDS0–SVDS3 register (FF04H).
Since the minimum operating voltage of the S1C6P466 is 2.7 V, 2.7 V or less criteria voltages are not available. Be aware that the SVD circuit in the S1C6P466 may not operate when a 2.7 V or less criteria voltage is selected.
For the software control sequence of the SVD circuit, refer to the "S1C634xx Technical Manual".

CHAPTER 7 SUMMARY OF NOTES

7.1 Notes for Low Current Consumption

The S1C6P466 contains control registers for each of the circuits so that current consumption can be reduced.
These control registers reduce the current consumption through programs that operate the circuits at the minimum levels.
The following lists the circuits that can control operation and their control registers. Refer to these when programming.

Table 7.1.1 Circuits and control registers

Circuit (and item)	Control register
CPU	HALT instruction
CPU operating frequency	CLKCHG, OSCC
LCD system voltage circuit	LPWR
SVD circuit	SVDON

Refer to Chapter 9, "Electrical Characteristics" for current consumption.

Below are the circuit statuses at initial reset.

CPU: Operating status

CPU operating frequency: Low speed side (CLKCHG = "0")
OSC3 oscillation circuit is in OFF status (OSCC = "0")

LCD system voltage circuit: OFF status (LPWR = "0")

SVD circuit: OFF status (SVDON = "0")

Also, be careful about panel selection because the current consumption can differ by the order of several μA on account of the LCD panel characteristics.

7.2 Summary of Notes by Function

Here, the cautionary notes are summed up by function category. Keep these notes well in mind when programming.

Memory and stack

(1) Memory is not implemented in unused areas within the memory map. Further, some non-implementation areas and unused (access prohibition) areas exist in the display memory area and the peripheral I/O area. If the program that accesses these areas is generated, its operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to Section 4.7.5, "Display memory", for the display memory, and the I/O memory maps shown in Tables 4.1.1 (a)–(e) for the peripheral I/O area.

(2) Part of the RAM area is used as a stack area for subroutine call and register evacuation, so pay attention not to overlap the data area and stack area.

(3) The S1C63000 core CPU handles the stack using the stack pointer for 4-bit data (SP2) and the stack pointer for 16-bit data (SP1).
16-bit data are accessed in stack handling by SP1, therefore, this stack area should be allocated to the area where 4-bit/16-bit access is possible (0100H to 01FFH). The stack pointers SP1 and SP2 change cyclically within their respective range: the range of SP1 is 0000H to 03FFH and the range of SP2 is 0000H to 00FFH. Therefore, pay attention to the SP1 value because it may be set to 0200H or more exceeding the 4-bit/16-bit accessible range in the S1C6P466 or it may be set to 00FFH or less. Memory accesses except for stack operations by SP1 are 4-bit data access.
After initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set by software. Further, if either SP1 or SP2 is re-set when both are set already, the interrupts including NMI are masked again until the other is re-set. Therefore, the settings of SP1 and SP2 must be done as a pair.

Watchdog timer

When the watchdog timer is being used, the software must reset it within 3-second cycles. Because the watchdog timer is set in operation state by initial reset, set the watchdog timer to disabled state (not used) before generating an interrupt (NMI) if it is not used.

Oscillation circuit

(1) It takes at least 5 msec from the time the OSC3 oscillation circuit goes ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Consequently, when switching the CPU operation clock from OSC1 to OSC3, do this after a minimum of 5 msec have elapsed since the OSC3 oscillation went ON.
Further, the oscillation stabilization time varies depending on the external oscillator characteristics and conditions of use, so allow ample margin when setting the wait time.

(2) When switching the clock form OSC3 to OSC1, use a separate instruction for switching the OSC3 oscillation OFF. An error in the CPU operation can result if this processing is performed at the same time by the one instruction.

(3) In the S1C6P466, the VDC register value does not affect the V_{D1} voltage level. However, note that the CPU clock cannot be switched from OSC1 to OSC3 using the CLKCHG register if the VDC register value is "0".
When using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for the S1C63454/63458/63466, switch the operating voltage using the VDC register according to the control sequence of the model (refer to the "Technical Manual").

Input port

(1) When input ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistors, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate waiting time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance 330 kΩ

(2) The K13 terminal functions as the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, and the input signal is shared with the input port and the programmable timer. Therefore, when the K13 terminal is set to the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, take care of the interrupt setting.

Output port

(1) When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output).
Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (V_{SS}) level the same as the DC output if "0" is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).

(2) A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal and the TOUT signal are turned ON and OFF.

(3) When f_{OSC3} is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

I/O port

(1) When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistor, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
$10 \times C \times R$
C: terminal capacitance 5 pF + parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance 330 kΩ

(2) When special output (CL, FR) has been selected, a hazard may occur when the signal is turned ON or OFF.

LCD driver

(1) When a program that access no memory mounted area (F078H–F0FFH, F178H–F1FFH, F201H, F203H, · · ·, F277H) is made, the operation is not guaranteed.

(2) Because at initial reset, the contents of display memory and LC3–LC0 (LCD contrast) are undefined, there is need to initialize by the software. Furthermore, take care of the registers LPWR and ALOFF because these are set so that the display goes OFF.

Clock timer

Be sure to read timer data in the order of low-order data (TM0–TM3) then high-order data (TM4–TM7).

Stopwatch timer

When data of the counter is read at run mode, perform the reading after suspending the counter once and then set SWRUN to "1" again. Moreover, it is required that the suspension period not exceed 976 µsec (1/4 cycle of 256 Hz).

Programmable timer

(1) When reading counter data, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits (PTD00–PTD03, PTD10–PTD13) first. Furthermore, the high-order 4 bits (PTD04–PTD07, PTD14–PTD17) should be read within 0.73 msec (when f_{OSC1} is 32.768 kHz) of reading the low-order 4 bits (PTD00–PTD03, PTD10–PTD13).

(2) The programmable timer actually enters RUN/STOP status in synchronization with the falling edge of the input clock after writing to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register. Consequently, when "0" is written to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register, the timer enters STOP status at the point where the counter is decremented (-1). The PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register maintains "1" for reading until the timer actually stops.
Figure 7.2.1 shows the timing chart for the RUN/STOP control.

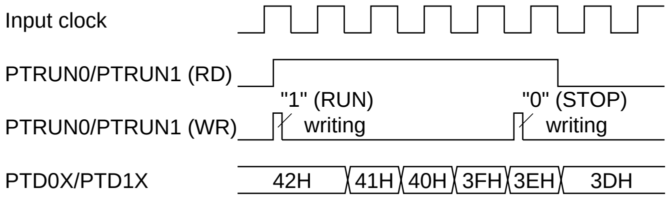


Fig. 7.2.1 Timing chart for RUN/STOP control

It is the same even in the event counter mode. Therefore, be aware that the counter does not enter RUN/STOP status if a clock is not input after setting the RUN/STOP control register (PTRUN0).

(3) Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within 1/2 cycle is generated when the signal is turned ON and OFF by setting the register.

(4) When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.
At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the OFF state.

Serial interface

(1) Perform data writing/reading to the data registers SD0–SD7 only while the serial interface is halted (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

(2) As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0–SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0–SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning. Moreover, when the synchronous clock $\overline{SCLK}$ is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

(3) Setting of the input/output permutation (MSB first/LSB first) with the SDP register should be done before setting data to SD0–SD7.

(4) Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source of the programmable timer or in the slave mode.

Sound generator

(1) Since it generates a BZ signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes ON/OFF due to the setting of the BZE register.

(2) The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is OFF (BZE = "0") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is ON (BZE = "1").

SVD circuit

(1) To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least l00 µsec. So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.

1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for 100 µsec minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT

(2) The SVD circuit should normally be turned OFF because SVD operation increase current consumption.

Interrupt

(1) The interrupt factor flags are set when the interrupt condition is established, even if the interrupt mask registers are set to "0".

(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

(3) After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine.
Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

Flash EEPROM

(1) Inspection data is written to the PROM at shipment. Therefore, it must be programmed before operating the IC in the normal operation mode (refer to Appendix A).

(2) The Flash EEPROM data can be rewritten up to 100 times for both the code and data PROMs. Rewriting data is done at the user's own risk.

7.3 Precautions on Mounting

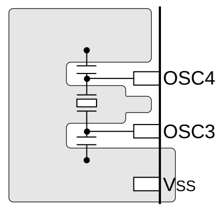
<Oscillation Circuit>

- Oscillation characteristics change depending on conditions (board pattern, components used, etc.). In particular, when a ceramic oscillator or crystal oscillator is used, use the oscillator manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance and resistance.
- Disturbances of the oscillation clock due to noise may cause a malfunction. Consider the following points to prevent this:

  (1) Components which are connected to the OSC1, OSC2, OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, such as oscillators, resistors and capacitors, should be connected in the shortest line.

  (2) As shown in the right hand figure, make a VSS pattern as large as possible at circumscription of the OSC1, OSC2, OSC3 and OSC4 terminals and the components connected to these terminals. Furthermore, do not use this VSS pattern for any purpose other than the oscillation system.

Sample VSS pattern (OSC3)



- In order to prevent unstable operation of the oscillation circuit due to current leak between OSC1/OSC3 and VDD, please keep enough distance between OSC1/OSC3 and VDD or other signals on the board pattern.

<Reset Circuit>

- The power-on reset signal which is input to the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ terminal changes depending on conditions (power rise time, components used, board pattern, etc.). Decide the time constant of the capacitor and resistor after enough tests have been completed with the application product.
- In order to prevent any occurrences of unnecessary resetting caused by noise during operating, components such as capacitors and resistors should be connected to the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ terminal in the shortest line.

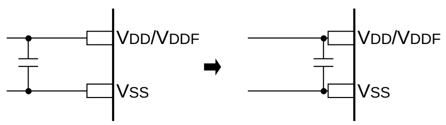
<Power Supply Circuit>

- Sudden power supply variation due to noise may cause malfunction. Consider the following points to prevent this:

  (1) The power supply should be connected to the VDD, VDDF and VSS terminal with patterns as short and large as possible.

  (2) When connecting between the VDD/VDDF and VSS terminals with a bypass capacitor, the terminals should be connected as short as possible.

Bypass capacitor connection example



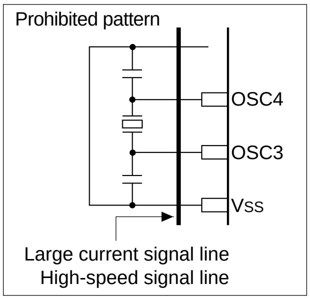
  (3) Components which are connected to the VD1, VC1–VC5 terminals, such as capacitors and resistors, should be connected in the shortest line. In particular, the VC1–VC5 voltages affect the display quality.

- Do not connect anything to the VC1–VC5 terminals when the LCD driver is not used.

<Arrangement of Signal Lines>

- In order to prevent generation of electromagnetic induction noise caused by mutual inductance, do not arrange a large current signal line near the circuits that are sensitive to noise such as the oscillation unit.

- When a signal line is parallel with a high-speed line in long distance or intersects a high-speed line, noise may generated by mutual interference between the signals and it may cause a malfunction. Do not arrange a high-speed signal line especially near circuits that are sensitive to noise such as the oscillation unit.



<Precautions for Visible Radiation (when bare chip is mounted)>

- Visible radiation causes semiconductor devices to change the electrical characteristics. It may cause this IC to malfunction. When developing products which use this IC, consider the following precautions to prevent malfunctions caused by visible radiations.

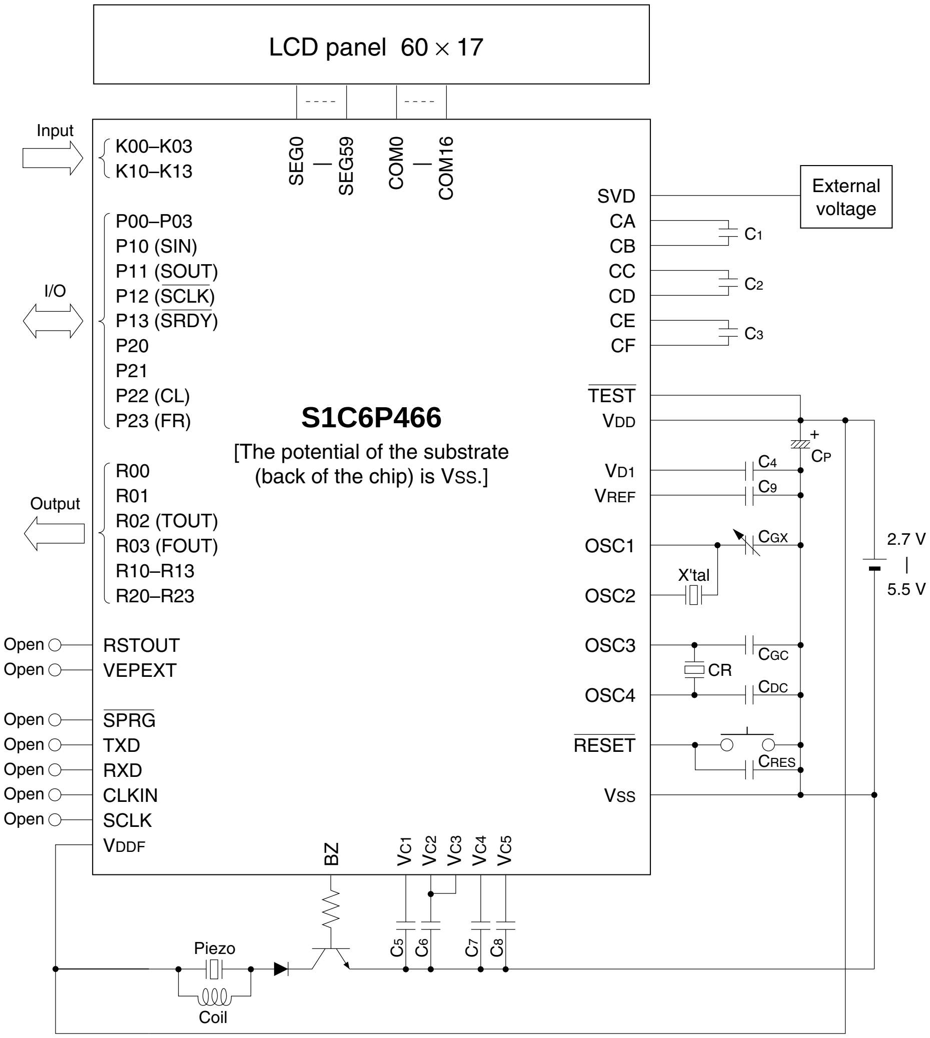
  (1) Design the product and implement the IC on the board so that it is shielded from visible radiation in actual use.

  (2) The inspection process of the product needs an environment that shields the IC from visible radiation.

  (3) As well as the face of the IC, shield the back and side too.

CHAPTER 8 BASIC EXTERNAL WIRING DIAGRAM

• Normal operation mode

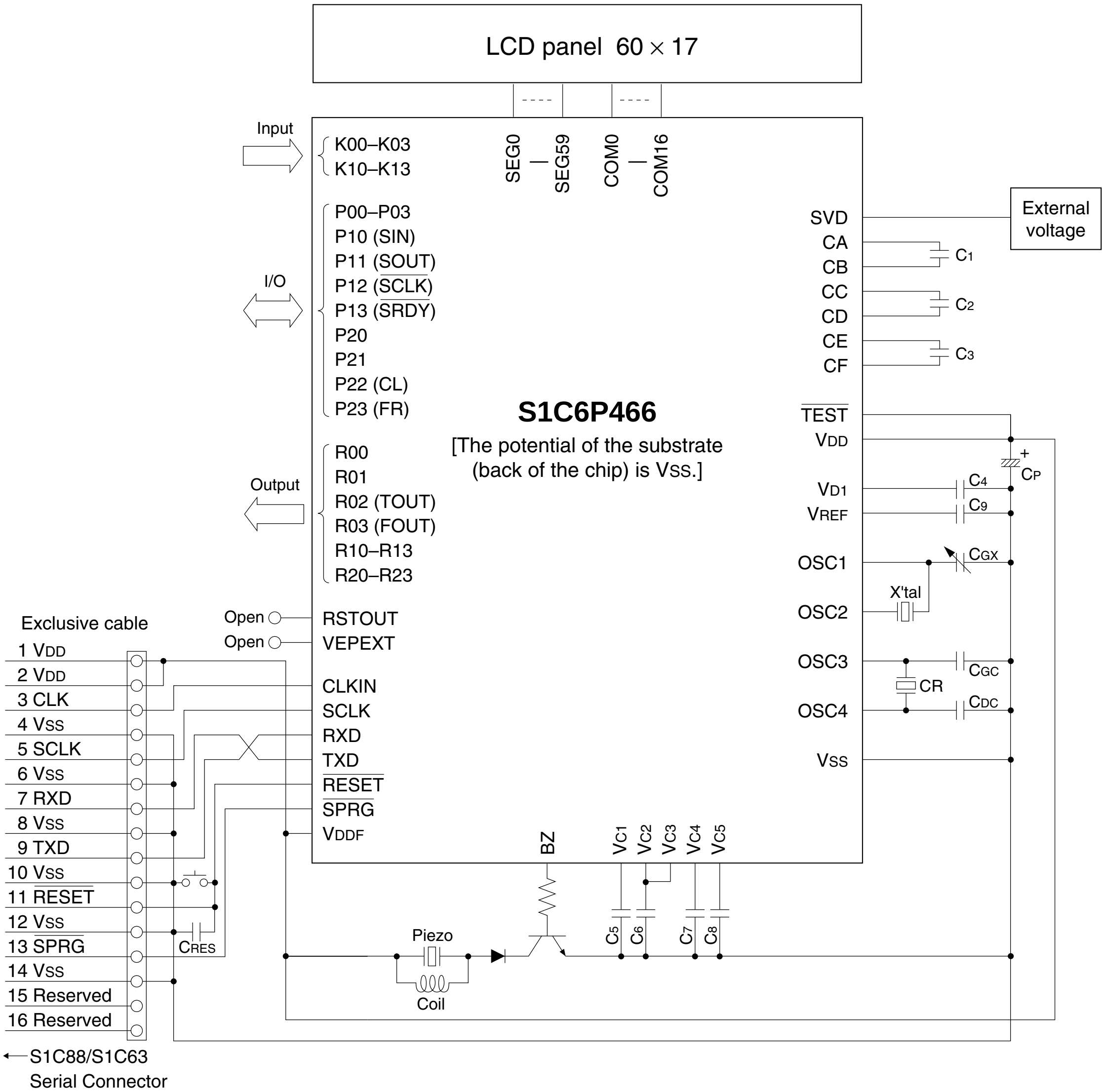


X'tal	Crystal oscillator	32.768 kHz, CI(Max.) = 34 kΩ
CGX	Trimmer capacitor	5–25 pF
CR	Ceramic oscillator	4 MHz
CGC	Gate capacitor	30 pF
CDC	Drain capacitor	30 pF
C1–C8	Capacitor	0.2 µF
C9	Capacitor	0.1 µF
CP	Capacitor	3.3 µF
CRES	RESET terminal capacitor	0.1 µF

Notes: • *In the S1C6P466, hardware options are fixed as follows:*
OSC1 .... Crystal oscillation
OSC3 .... Ceramic oscillation
LCD drive voltage .... Internal power supply
SVD external voltage detection .... Used
Sound generator output specification ... Positive polarity

• *The above table is simply an example, and is not guaranteed to work.*

• Serial programming mode (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)



X'tal	Crystal oscillator	32.768 kHz, CI(Max.) = 34 kΩ
CGX	Trimmer capacitor	5–25 pF
CR	Ceramic oscillator	4 MHz
CGC	Gate capacitor	30 pF
CDC	Drain capacitor	30 pF
C1–C8	Capacitor	0.2 µF
C9	Capacitor	0.1 µF
CP	Capacitor	3.3 µF
CRES	RESET terminal capacitor	0.1 µF

Note: The above table is simply an example, and is not guaranteed to work.

CHAPTER 9 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

9.1 Absolute Maximum Rating

(V_{SS}=0V)

Item	Symbol	Rated value	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}	-0.5 to 7.0	V
PROM power volrtage	V_{DDF}	-0.5 to 7.0	V
Input voltage (1)	V_I	-0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.3	V
Input voltage (2)	V_{IOSC}	-0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.3	V
Permissible total output current ∗1	ΣI_{VDD}	10	mA
Operating temperature	Topr	-20 to 70	°C
Storage temperature	Tstg	-65 to 150	°C
Soldering temperature / time	Tsol	260°C, 10sec (lead section)	–
Permissible dissipation ∗2	P_D	250	mW

∗1 The permissible total output current is the sum total of the current (average current) that simultaneously flows from the output pin (or is drawn in).

∗2 In case of plastic package (QFP8-144pin, QFP17-144pin).

9.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

(Ta=-20 to 70°C)

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}	V_{SS}=0V	2.7		5.5	V
PROM power voltage	V_{DDF}	Normal mode	2.7		5.5	V
		Programming mode	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Oscillation frequency	f_{OSC1}	Crystal oscillation		32.768		kHz
	f_{OSC3}	Ceramic oscillation			4.1	MHz
SVD terminal input voltage	SVD	$V_{SVD} \leq V_{DD}$, V_{SS}=0V	0		5.5	V

9.3 DC Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, f_{OSC1}=32.768kHz, Ta=25°C, V_{D1}/V_{C1}/V_{C2}/V_{C4}/V_{C5} are internal voltage, C_1–C_8=0.2µF

Item	Symbol	Condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
High level input voltage (1)	V_{IH1}		K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23	0.8·V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
High level input voltage (2)	V_{IH2}		$\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	0.9·V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Low level input voltage (1)	V_{IL1}		K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23	0		0.2·V_{DD}	V
Low level input voltage (2)	V_{IL2}		$\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	0		0.1·V_{DD}	V
High level input current	I_{IH}	V_{IH}=3.0V	K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	0		0.5	µA
Low level input current (1)	I_{IL1}	V_{IL1}=V_{SS} No Pull-up	K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	-0.5		0	µA
Low level input current (2)	I_{IL2}	V_{IL2}=V_{SS} With Pull-up	K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	-16	-10	-6	µA
High level output current (1)	I_{OH1}	V_{OH1}=0.9·V_{DD}	R00–03, R10–13, R20–23 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23			-2	mA
High level output current (2)	I_{OH2}	V_{OH2}=0.9·V_{DD}	BZ			-2	mA
Low level output current (1)	I_{OL1}	V_{OL1}=0.1·V_{DD}	R00–03, R10–13, R20–23 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23	3			mA
Low level output current (2)	I_{OL2}	V_{OL2}=0.1·V_{DD}	BZ	3			mA
Common output current	I_{OH3}	V_{OH3}=V_{C5}-0.05V	COM0–16			-25	µA
	I_{OL3}	V_{OL3}=V_{SS}+0.05V		25			µA
Segment output current	I_{OH4}	V_{OH4}=V_{C5}-0.05V	SEG0–59			-10	µA
	I_{OL4}	V_{OL4}=V_{SS}+0.05V		10			µA

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=5.0V, V_{SS}=0V, f_{OSC1}=32.768kHz, Ta=25°C, V_{D1}/V_{C1}/V_{C2}/V_{C4}/V_{C5} are internal voltage, C_1–C_8=0.2µF

Item	Symbol	Condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
High level input voltage (1)	V_{IH1}		K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23	0.8·V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
High level input voltage (2)	V_{IH2}		$\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	0.9·V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Low level input voltage (1)	V_{IL1}		K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23	0		0.2·V_{DD}	V
Low level input voltage (2)	V_{IL2}		$\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	0		0.1·V_{DD}	V
High level input current	I_{IH}	V_{IH}=5.0V	K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	0		0.5	µA
Low level input current (1)	I_{IL1}	V_{IL1}=V_{SS} No Pull-up	K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	-0.5		0	µA
Low level input current (2)	I_{IL2}	V_{IL2}=V_{SS} With Pull-up	K00–03, K10–13 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{TEST}}$	-25	-15	-10	µA
High level output current (1)	I_{OH1}	V_{OH1}=0.9·V_{DD}	R00–03, R10–13, R20–23 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23			-5	mA
High level output current (2)	I_{OH2}	V_{OH2}=0.9·V_{DD}	BZ			-5	mA
Low level output current (1)	I_{OL1}	V_{OL1}=0.1·V_{DD}	R00–03, R10–13, R20–23 P00–03, P10–13, P20–23	7.5			mA
Low level output current (2)	I_{OL2}	V_{OL2}=0.1·V_{DD}	BZ	7.5			mA
Common output current	I_{OH3}	V_{OH3}=V_{C5}-0.05V	COM0–16			-25	µA
	I_{OL3}	V_{OL3}=V_{SS}+0.05V		25			µA
Segment output current	I_{OH4}	V_{OH4}=V_{C5}-0.05V	SEG0–59			-10	µA
	I_{OL4}	V_{OL4}=V_{SS}+0.05V		10			µA

9.4 Analog Circuit Characteristics and Power Current Consumption

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, f_{OSC1}=32.768kHz, C_G=25pF, Ta=25°C, $V_{D1}/V_{C1}/V_{C2}/V_{C4}/V_{C5}$ are internal voltage, C_1–C_8=0.2µF

Item	Symbol	Condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
LCD drive voltage (when V_{C1} standard is selected)	V_{C1}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C1} (without panel load)	LC0–3="0"		0.975		V
			LC0–3="1"		0.990		
			LC0–3="2"		1.005		
			LC0–3="3"		1.020		
			LC0–3="4"		1.035		
			LC0–3="5"		1.050		
			LC0–3="6"		1.065		
			LC0–3="7"	Typ.	1.080	Typ.	
			LC0–3="8"	×0.88	1.095	×1.12	
			LC0–3="9"		1.110		
			LC0–3="10"		1.125		
			LC0–3="11"		1.140		
			LC0–3="12"		1.155		
			LC0–3="13"		1.170		
			LC0–3="14"		1.185		
			LC0–3="15"		1.200		
	V_{C2}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C2} (without panel load)		$2 \cdot V_{C1}$ ×0.9		$2 \cdot V_{C1}$	V
	V_{C4}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C4} (without panel load)		$3 \cdot V_{C1}$ ×0.9		$3 \cdot V_{C1}$	V
	V_{C5}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C5} (without panel load)		$4 \cdot V_{C1}$ ×0.9		$4 \cdot V_{C1}$	V
LCD drive voltage (when V_{C2} standard is selected)	V_{C1}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C1} (without panel load)		$1/2 \cdot V_{C2}$ ×0.95		$1/2 \cdot V_{C2}$ -0.1	V
	V_{C2}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C2} (without panel load)	LC0–3="0"		1.95		V
			LC0–3="1"		1.98		
			LC0–3="2"		2.01		
			LC0–3="3"		2.04		
			LC0–3="4"		2.07		
			LC0–3="5"		2.10		
			LC0–3="6"		2.13		
			LC0–3="7"	Typ.	2.16	Typ.	
			LC0–3="8"	×0.88	2.19	×1.12	
			LC0–3="9"		2.22		
			LC0–3="10"		2.25		
			LC0–3="11"		2.28		
			LC0–3="12"		2.31		
			LC0–3="13"		2.34		
			LC0–3="14"		2.37		
			LC0–3="15"		2.40		
	V_{C4}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C4} (without panel load)		$3/2 \cdot V_{C2}$ ×0.95		$3/2 \cdot V_{C2}$	V
	V_{C5}	Connect 1 MΩ load resistor between V_{SS} and V_{C5} (without panel load)		$2 \cdot V_{C2}$ ×0.95		$2 \cdot V_{C2}$	V

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, f_{OSC1}=32.768kHz, C_G=25pF, Ta=25°C, V_{D1}/V_{C1}/V_{C2}/V_{C4}/V_{C5} are internal voltage, C_1–C_8=0.2µF

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
SVD voltage	V_{SVD}	SVDS0–3="0" (external)∗3	0.95	1.05	1.20	V
		SVDS0–3="1"	Typ. ×0.93	–	Typ. ×1.07	
		SVDS0–3="2"		–		
		SVDS0–3="3"		–		
		SVDS0–3="4"		–		
		SVDS0–3="5"		–		
		SVDS0–3="6"		–		
		SVDS0–3="7"		–		
		SVDS0–3="8"		–		
		SVDS0–3="9"		–		
		SVDS0–3="10"		2.80		
		SVDS0–3="11"		2.90		
		SVDS0–3="12"		3.00		
		SVDS0–3="13"		3.10		
		SVDS0–3="14"		3.20		
		SVDS0–3="15"		3.30		
SVD circuit response time	t_{SVD}				100	µs
Current consumption	I_{OP}	During HALT (32 kHz crystal oscillation), LCD power OFF ∗1, ∗2		2.5	6	µA
		During HALT (32 kHz crystal oscillation), LCD power ON (V_{C1} standard) ∗1, ∗2		12	20	µA
		During HALT (32 kHz crystal oscillation), LCD power ON (V_{C2} standard) ∗1, ∗2		11	19	µA
		During execution (32 kHz crystal oscillation), V_{DD}=3.0V ∗1, ∗2		90	150	µA
		During execution (32 kHz crystal oscillation), V_{DD}=5.0V ∗1, ∗2		300	500	µA
		During execution (4 MHz ceramic oscillation), V_{DD}=3.0V ∗1		1	1.5	mA
		During execution (4 MHz ceramic oscillation), V_{DD}=5.0V ∗1		2.3	3.5	mA

∗1 Without panel load. The SVD circuit is OFF.
∗2 OSCC = "0"
∗3 Do not apply a voltage without the supply voltage range (V_{SS}–V_{DD}) to the SVD terminal.

9.5 Oscillation Characteristics

The oscillation characteristics change depending on the conditions (components used, board pattern, etc.). Use the following characteristics as reference values.

OSC1 crystal oscillation circuit

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, f_{OSC1}=32.768kHz, C_G=25pF, C_D=built-in, Ta=-20 to 70°C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Oscillation start voltage	Vsta	tsta≤3sec (Vsta=V_{DD})	2.7			V
Oscillation stop voltage	Vstp	tstp≤10sec (Vstp=V_{DD})	2.7			V
Built-in capacitance (drain)	C_D	Including the parasitic capacitance inside the IC (in chip)		18		pF
Frequency/voltage deviation	∂f/∂V	V_{DD}=2.7 to 5.5V			5	ppm
Frequency/IC deviation	∂f/∂IC		-10		10	ppm
Frequency adjustment range	∂f/∂C_G	C_G=5 to 25pF		50		ppm
Harmonic oscillation start voltage	V_{hho}	C_G=5pF (V_{DD})	5.5			V
Permitted leak resistance	R_{leak}	Between OSC1 and V_{SS}	200			MΩ

OSC3 ceramic oscillation circuit

Unless otherwise specified:
V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ceramic oscillator: 4MHz, C_{GC}=C_{DC}=30pF, Ta=-20 to 70°C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Oscillation start voltage	Vsta	(Vsta=V_{DD})	2.7			V
Oscillation start time	tsta	V_{DD}=2.7 to 5.5V			5	ms
Oscillation stop voltage	Vstp	(Vstp=V_{DD})	2.7			V

9.6 Serial Interface AC Characteristics

Clock synchronous master mode

• ***During 32 kHz operation***

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tsmd			5	µs
Receiving data input set-up time	tsms	10			µs
Receiving data input hold time	tsmh	5			µs

• ***During 1 MHz operation***

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tsmd			200	ns
Receiving data input set-up time	tsms	400			ns
Receiving data input hold time	tsmh	200			ns

Note that the maximum clock frequency is limited to 1 MHz.

Clock synchronous slave mode

• ***During 32 kHz operation***

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tssd			10	µs
Receiving data input set-up time	tsss	10			µs
Receiving data input hold time	tssh	5			µs

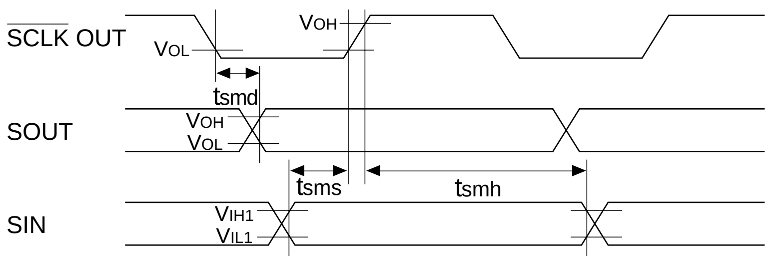
• ***During 1 MHz operation***

Condition: V_{DD}=3.0V, V_{SS}=0V, Ta=25°C, V_{IH1}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{IL1}=0.2V_{DD}, V_{OH}=0.8V_{DD}, V_{OL}=0.2V_{DD}

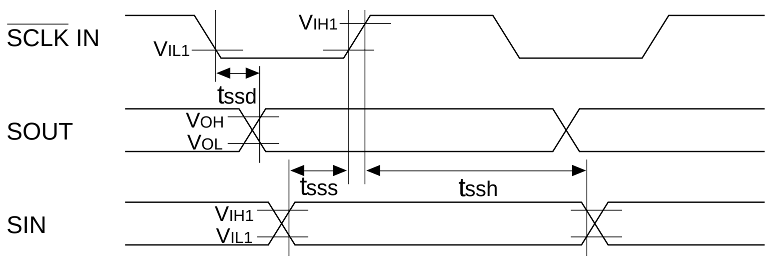
Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Transmitting data output delay time	tssd			500	ns
Receiving data input set-up time	tsss	400			ns
Receiving data input hold time	tssh	200			ns

Note that the maximum clock frequency is limited to 1 MHz.

<Master mode>

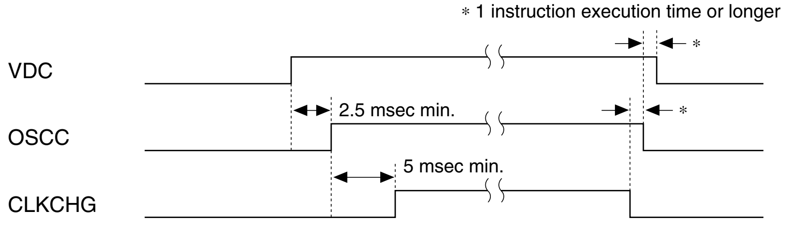


<Slave mode>



9.7 Timing Chart

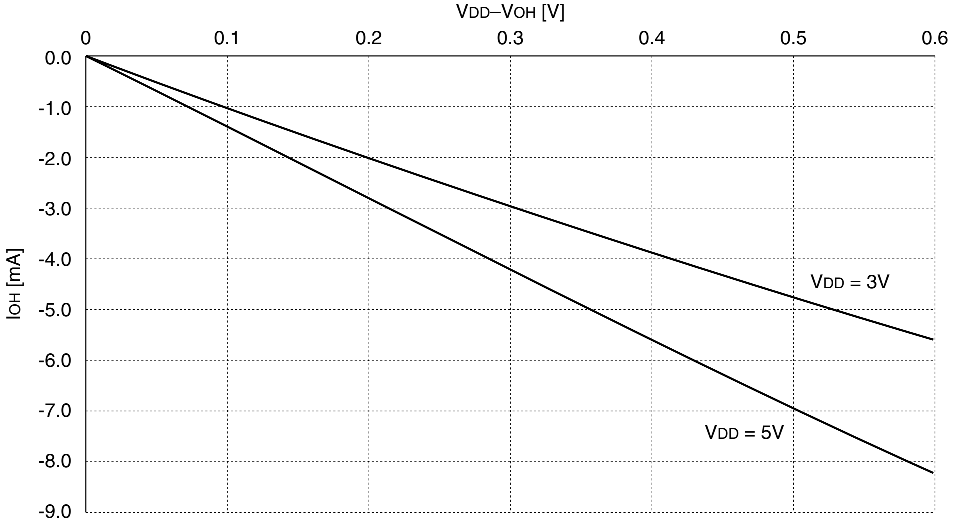
System clock switching



In the S1C6P466, the VDC register value does not affect the V_{D1} voltage level. However, note that the CPU clock cannot be switched from OSC1 to OSC3 using the CLKCHG register if the VDC register value is "0".
Set the VDC register to "1" before switching the CPU clock from OSC1 to OSC3 in the S1C6P466.
When using the S1C6P466 as a development tool for the S1C63454/63458/63466, switch the operating voltage using the VDC register according to the control sequence of the model (refer to the "Technical Manual").

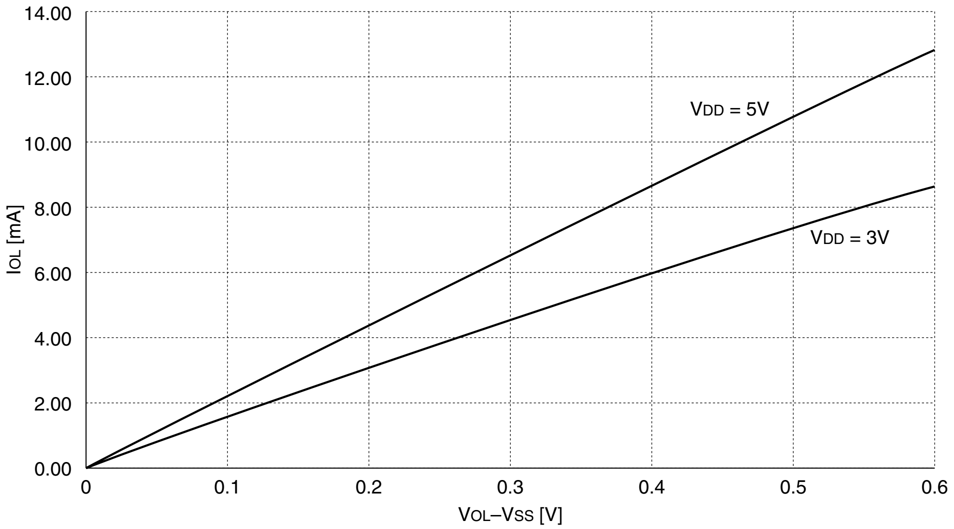
9.8 Characteristics Curves (reference value)

High level output current (Rxx, Pxx, BZ, Typ. value)



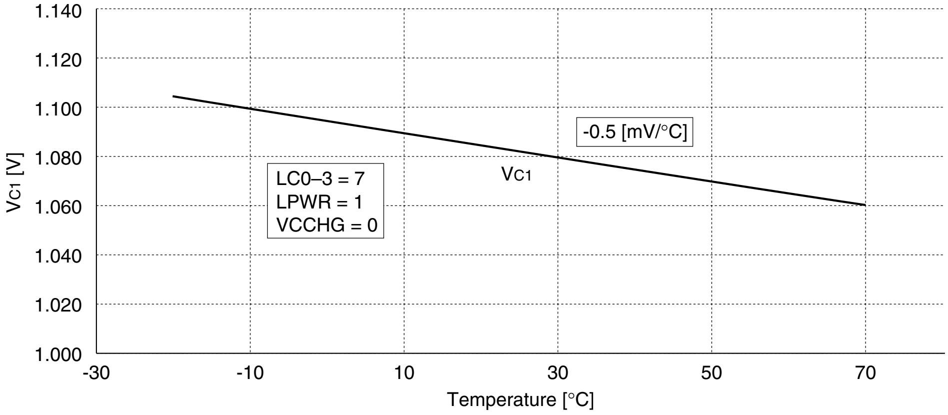
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF, C_1–C_8 = 0.2µF
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.
The output terminals should be used within the rated value of permissible total output current.

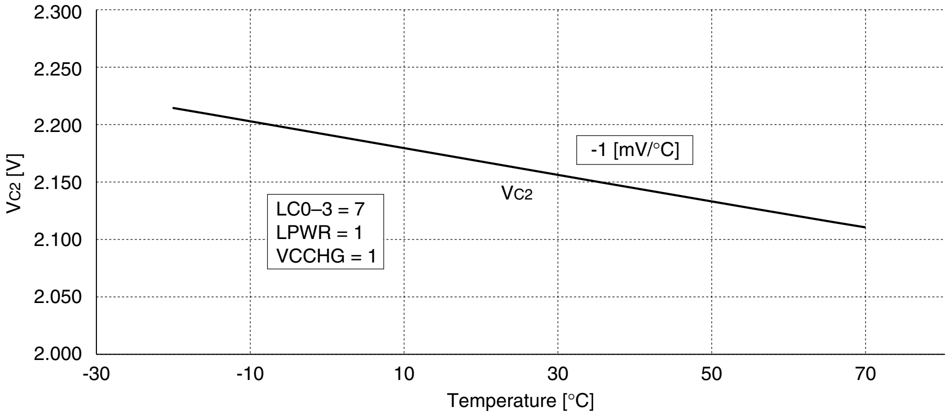
Low level output current (Rxx, Pxx, BZ, Typ. value)



OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF, C_1–C_8 = 0.2µF
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.
The output terminals should be used within the rated value of permissible total output current.

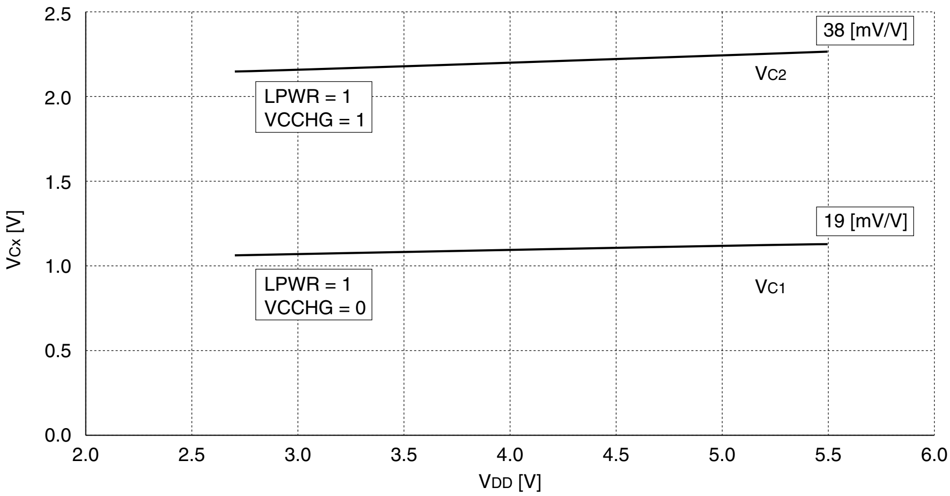
V_{C1}/V_{C2} output voltage-temperature characteristic (Typ. value)





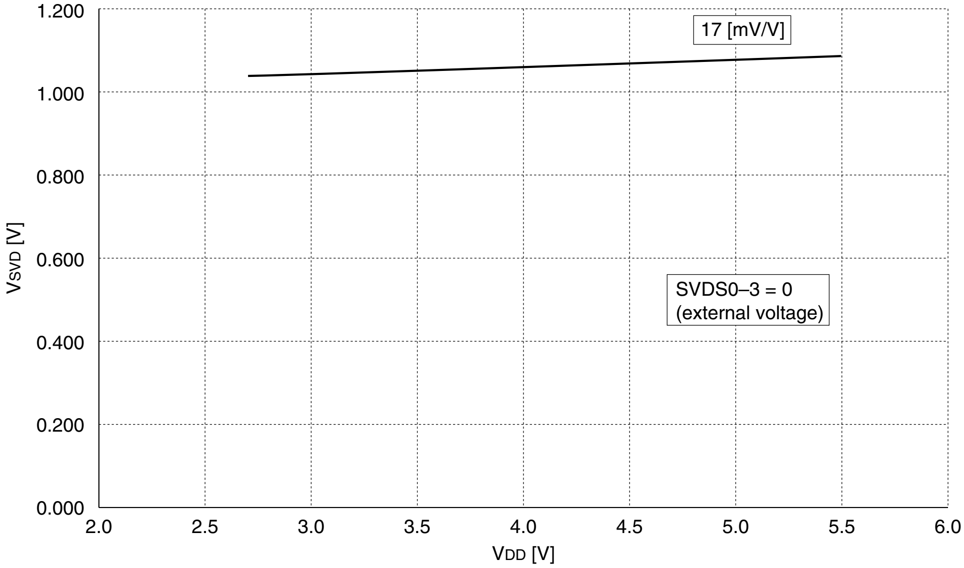
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, V_{DD} = 3V, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF, C_1–C_8 = 0.2µF
The LCD drive voltage output from the internal LCD drive power circuit varies depending on temperature.
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

V_{C1}/V_{C2} output voltage-supply voltage characteristic (Typ. value)



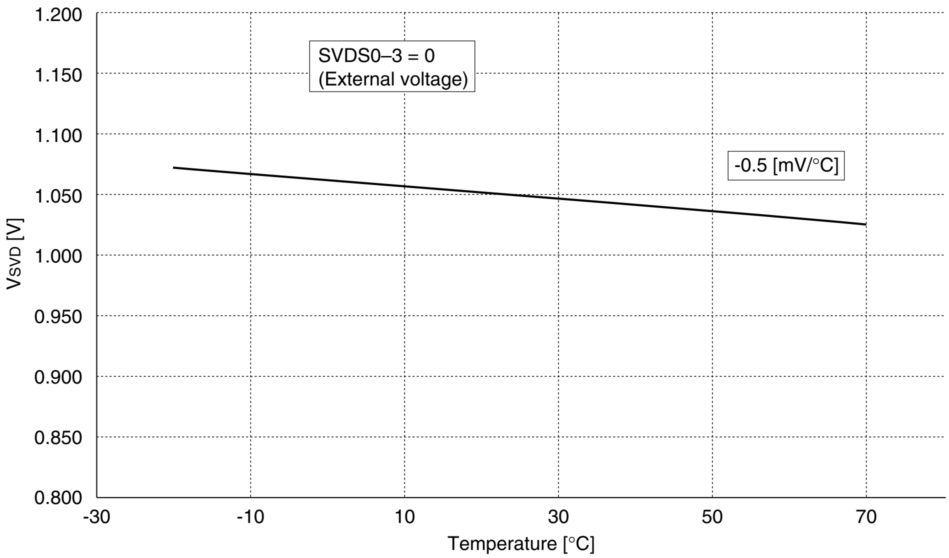
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, Ta = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF, C_1–C_8 = 0.2µF, LC3–LC0 = 7
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

SVD external voltage detection level-supply voltage characteristic (Typ. value)



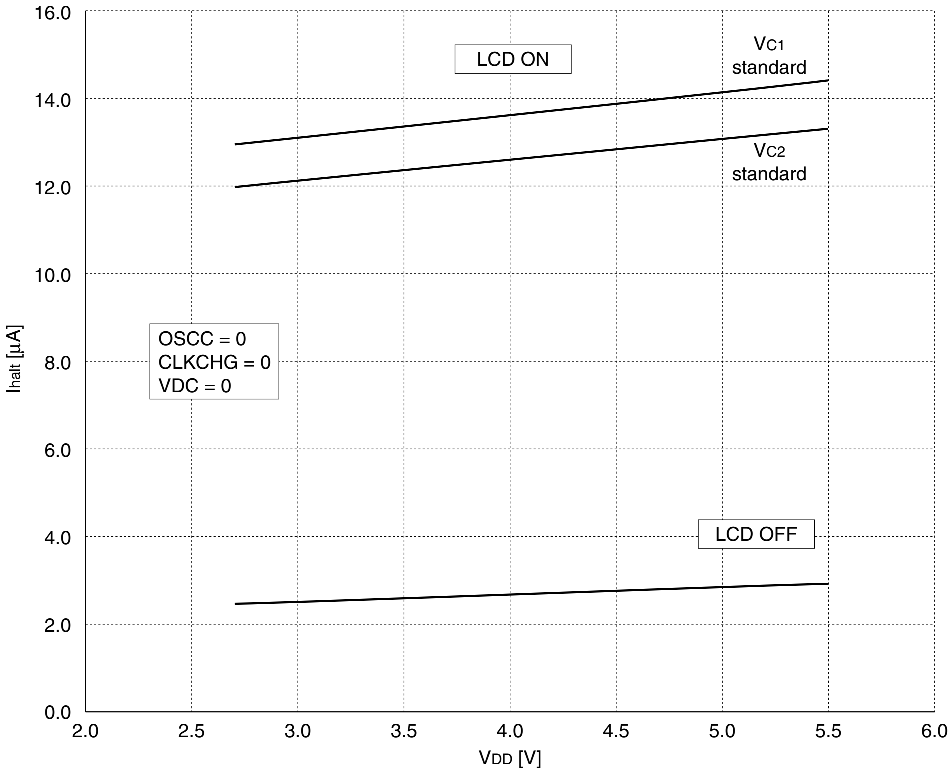
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, Ta = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF, C_1–C_8 = 0.2µF
The external voltage detection level varies depending on the supply voltage.
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

SVD external voltage detection level-temperature characteristic (Typ. value)



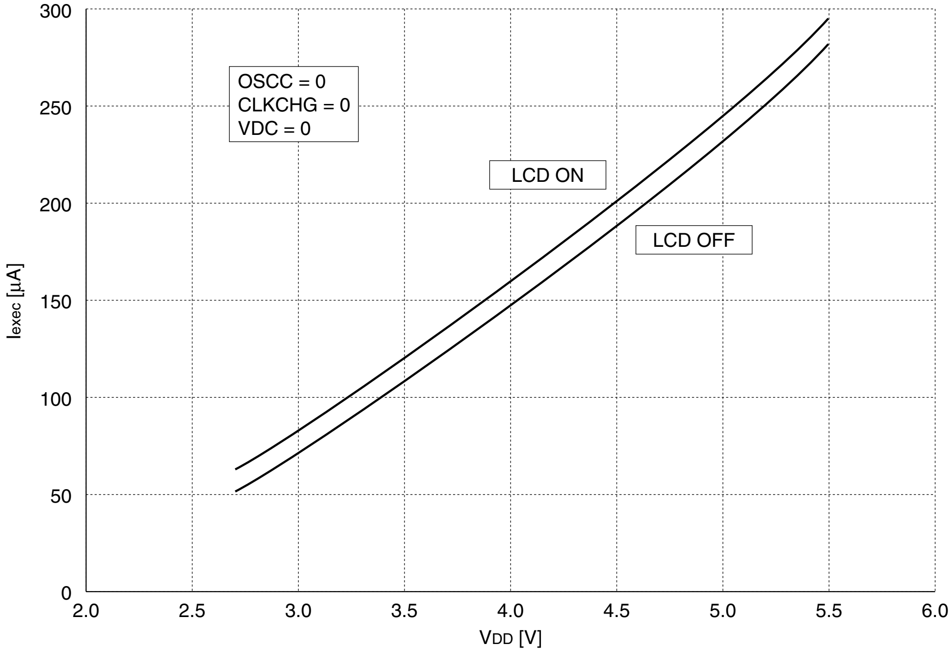
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, V_{DD} = 3V, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF, C_1–C_8 = 0.2µF
The SVD detection level varies depending on temperature.
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

Power current-supply voltage characteristic (HALT state)



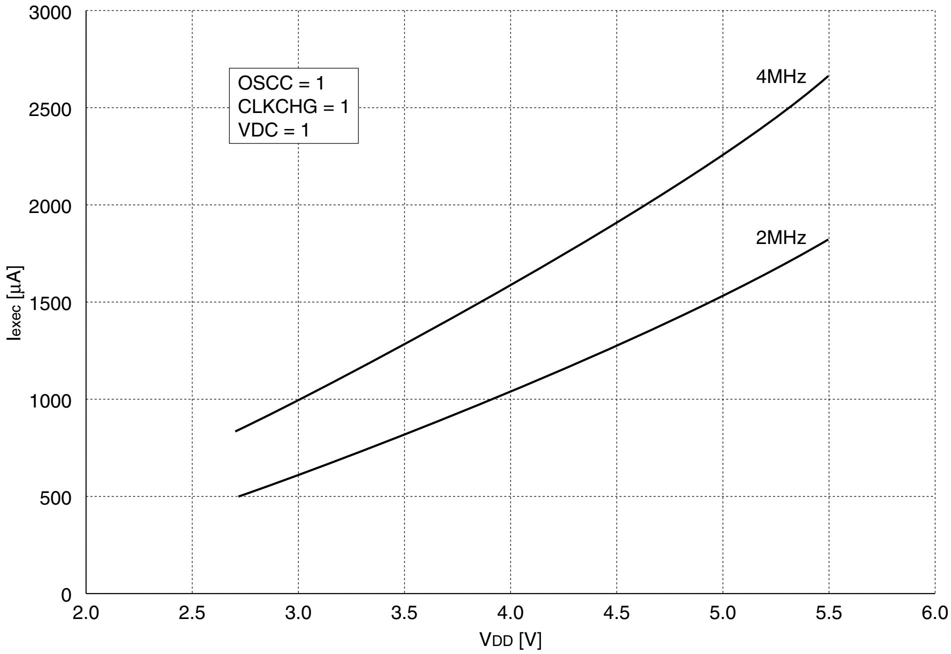
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, Ta = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

Power current-supply voltage characteristic (RUN state with OSC1 clock)



OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, Ta = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

Power current-supply voltage characteristic (RUN state with OSC3 clock)



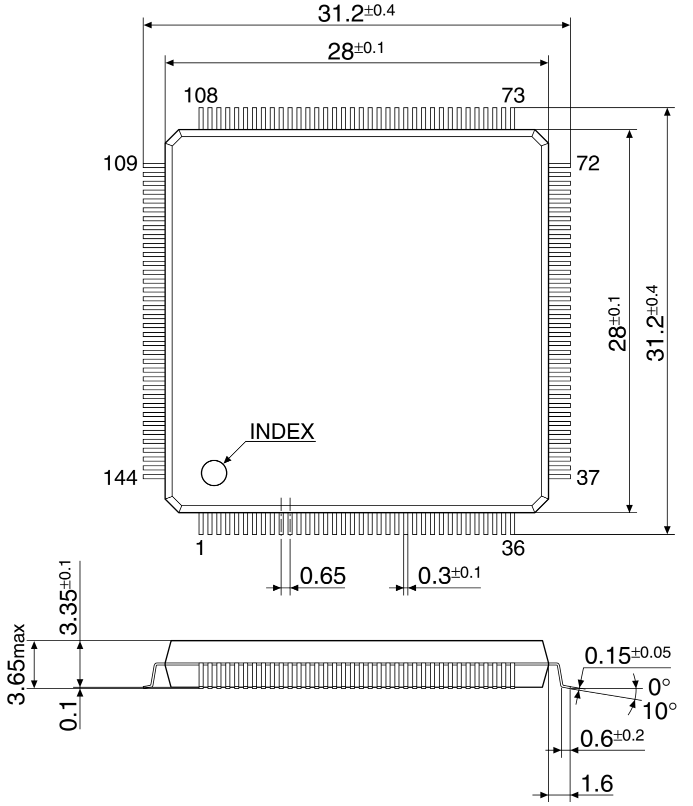
OSC1: 32.768kHz crystal oscillation, Ta = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, no panel load, C_{GX} = 25pF, C_{GC} = C_{DC} = 30pF
This graph is provided only for reference and the characteristic varies according to mounting conditions, parts used and the measurement environment.

CHAPTER 10 PACKAGE

10.1 Plastic Package

QFP8-144pin

(Unit: mm)

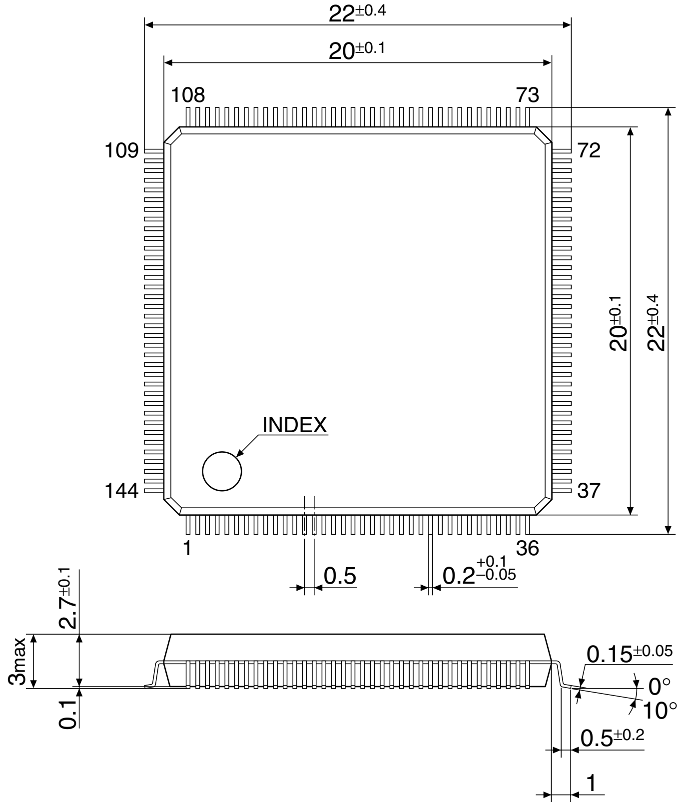


Notes: • *The dimensions are subject to change without notice.*

• *The QFP8-144pin package does not support parallel programming using an adapter socket. Only serial programming can be performed.*

QFP17-144pin

(Unit: mm)

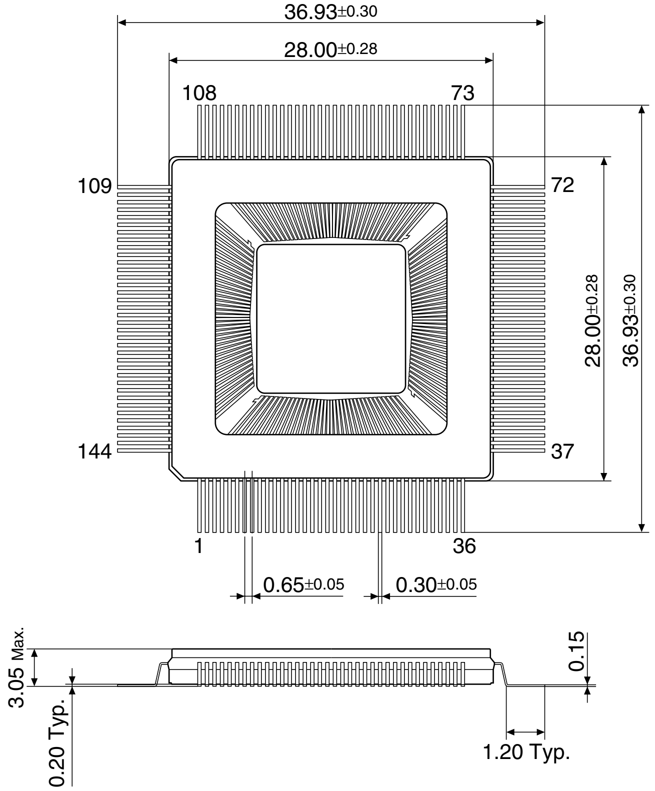


Note: The dimensions are subject to change without notice.

10.2 Ceramic Package for Test Samples

QFP8-144pin

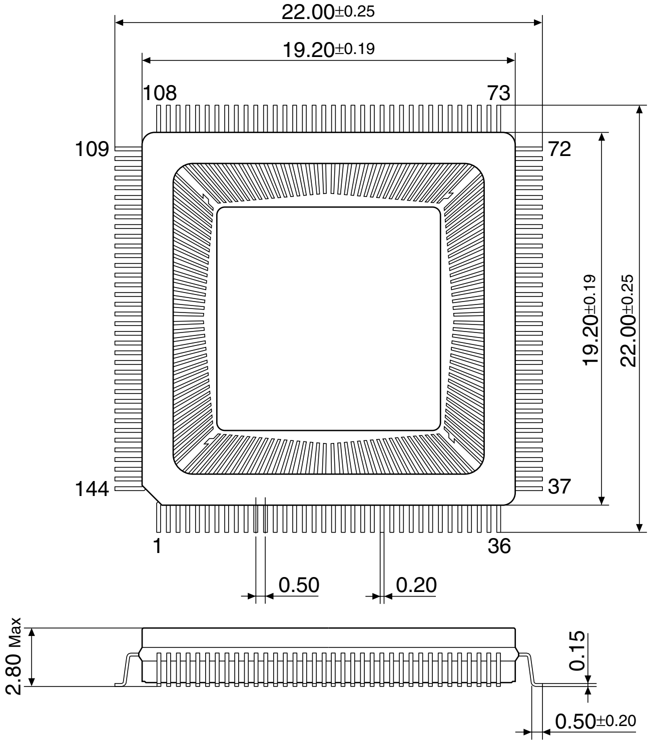
(Unit: mm)



Note: The QFP8-144pin package does not support parallel programming using an adapter socket. Only serial programming can be performed.

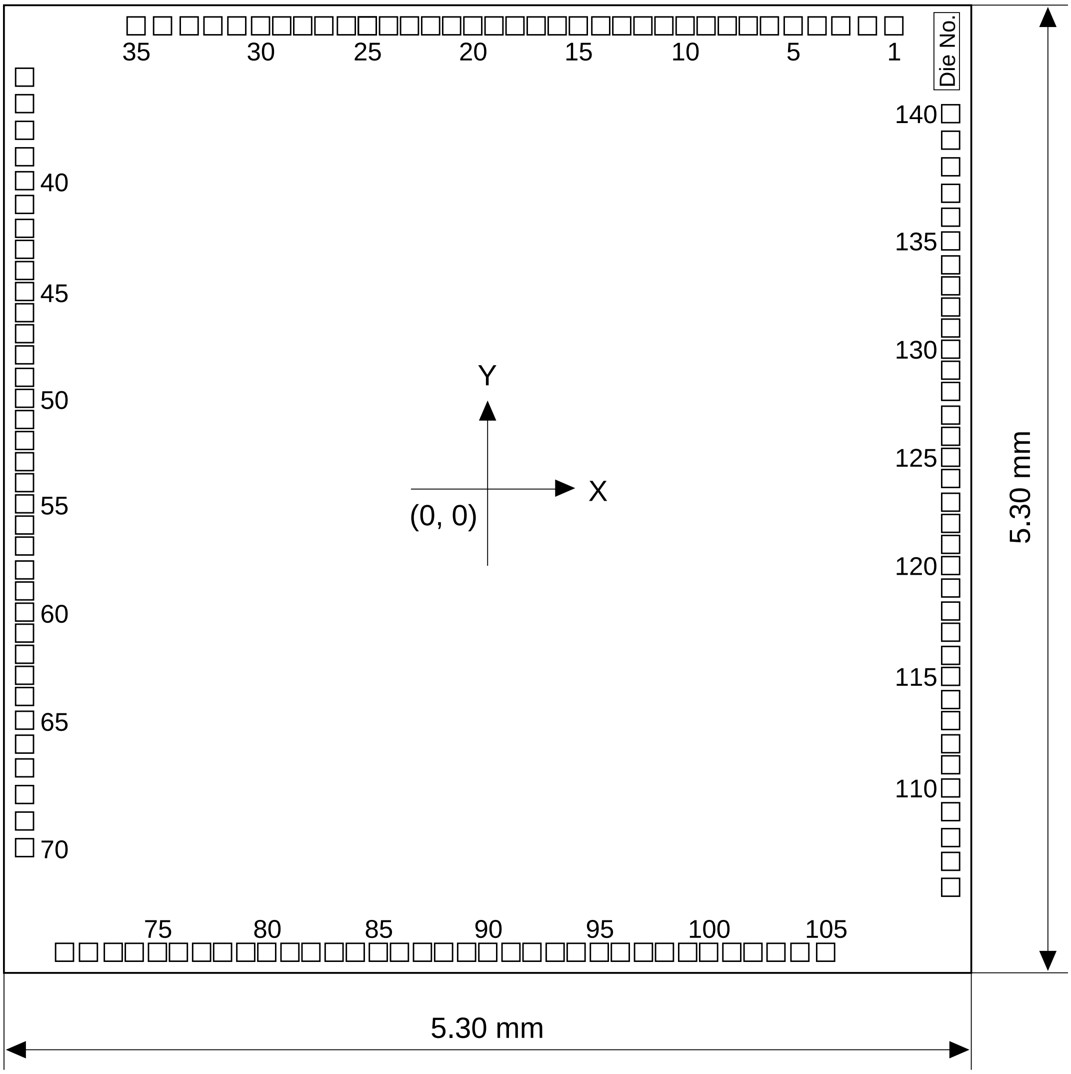
QFP17-144pin

(Unit: mm)



CHAPTER 11 PAD LAYOUT

11.1 Diagram of Pad Layout



Chip thickness: 400 µm
Pad opening: 95 µm

11.2 Pad Coordinates

Unit: µm

No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
1	RXD	2,226	2,537	36	V_{DDF}	-2,537	2,256	71	RSTOUT	-2,318	-2,537	106	SEG13	2,537	-2,181
2	TXD	2,081	2,537	37	SVD	-2,537	2,111	72	SEG47	-2,187	-2,537	107	SEG12	2,537	-2,039
3	R23	1,935	2,537	38	V_{C1}	-2,537	1,965	73	SEG46	-2,051	-2,537	108	SEG11	2,537	-1,909
4	R22	1,805	2,537	39	V_{C2}	-2,537	1,820	74	SEG45	-1,936	-2,537	109	SEG10	2,537	-1,767
5	R21	1,674	2,537	40	V_{C3}	-2,537	1,689	75	SEG44	-1,809	-2,537	110	SEG9	2,537	-1,637
6	R20	1,544	2,537	41	V_{C4}	-2,537	1,559	76	SEG43	-1,694	-2,537	111	SEG8	2,537	-1,510
7	R13	1,428	2,537	42	V_{C5}	-2,537	1,428	77	SEG42	-1,567	-2,537	112	SEG7	2,537	-1,395
8	R12	1,313	2,537	43	CF	-2,537	1,313	78	SEG41	-1,452	-2,537	113	SEG6	2,537	-1,268
9	R11	1,197	2,537	44	CE	-2,537	1,197	79	SEG40	-1,325	-2,537	114	SEG5	2,537	-1,153
10	R10	1,082	2,537	45	CD	-2,537	1,082	80	SEG39	-1,210	-2,537	115	SEG4	2,537	-1,026
11	R03	966	2,537	46	CC	-2,537	966	81	SEG38	-1,083	-2,537	116	SEG3	2,537	-911
12	R02	851	2,537	47	CB	-2,537	851	82	SEG37	-968	-2,537	117	SEG2	2,537	-784
13	R01	735	2,537	48	CA	-2,537	735	83	SEG36	-841	-2,537	118	SEG1	2,537	-668
14	R00	620	2,537	49	COM8	-2,537	612	84	SEG35	-725	-2,537	119	SEG0	2,537	-542
15	P23	497	2,537	50	COM9	-2,537	497	85	SEG34	-599	-2,537	120	COM7	2,537	-419
16	P22	381	2,537	51	COM10	-2,537	381	86	SEG33	-483	-2,537	121	COM6	2,537	-303
17	P21	266	2,537	52	COM11	-2,537	266	87	SEG32	-357	-2,537	122	COM5	2,537	-188
18	P20	150	2,537	53	COM12	-2,537	150	88	SEG31	-241	-2,537	123	COM4	2,537	-72
19	P13	35	2,537	54	COM13	-2,537	35	89	SEG30	-115	-2,537	124	COM3	2,537	58
20	P12	-81	2,537	55	COM14	-2,537	-81	90	SEG29	1	-2,537	125	COM2	2,537	174
21	P11	-197	2,537	56	COM15	-2,537	-197	91	SEG28	128	-2,537	126	COM1	2,537	289
22	P10	-312	2,537	57	COM16	-2,537	-312	92	SEG27	243	-2,537	127	COM0	2,537	405
23	P03	-428	2,537	58	SEG59	-2,537	-443	93	SEG26	370	-2,537	128	BZ	2,537	535
24	P02	-543	2,537	59	SEG58	-2,537	-558	94	SEG25	485	-2,537	129	V_{SS}	2,537	651
25	P01	-659	2,537	60	SEG57	-2,537	-674	95	SEG24	612	-2,537	130	OSC1	2,537	766
26	P00	-774	2,537	61	SEG56	-2,537	-789	96	SEG23	727	-2,537	131	OSC2	2,537	882
27	K13	-897	2,537	62	SEG55	-2,537	-905	97	SEG22	854	-2,537	132	V_{D1}	2,537	997
28	K12	-1,013	2,537	63	SEG54	-2,537	-1,020	98	SEG21	969	-2,537	133	OSC3	2,537	1,113
29	K11	-1,128	2,537	64	SEG53	-2,537	-1,136	99	SEG20	1,096	-2,537	134	OSC4	2,537	1,228
30	K10	-1,244	2,537	65	SEG52	-2,537	-1,266	100	SEG19	1,211	-2,537	135	V_{DD}	2,537	1,359
31	K03	-1,374	2,537	66	SEG51	-2,537	-1,397	101	SEG18	1,338	-2,537	136	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	2,537	1,489
32	K02	-1,505	2,537	67	SEG50	-2,537	-1,527	102	SEG17	1,454	-2,537	137	$\overline{\text{TEST}}$	2,537	1,620
33	K01	-1,635	2,537	68	SEG49	-2,537	-1,673	103	SEG16	1,580	-2,537	138	V_{REF}	2,537	1,765
34	K00	-1,781	2,537	69	SEG48	-2,537	-1,818	104	SEG15	1,711	-2,537	139	CLKIN	2,537	1,911
35	$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$	-1,926	2,537	70	VEPEXT	-2,537	-1,964	105	SEG14	1,852	-2,537	140	SCLK	2,537	2,056

APPENDIX A PROM PROGRAMMING

A.1 Outline of Writing Tools

The following tools are provided for writing user data to the Flash EEPROM built into the S1C6P466.
Select one according to the development environment.

(1) Serial programing (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

System environment
- Universal ROM Writer II (product name: S5U1C88000W1)
- S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector (product name: S5U1C88000X1)
- Control Software (product name: S5U1C6P466Y1)

The S5U1C88000W1 with S5U1C88000X1 connected to a personal computer allows on-board programming for the S1C6P466. S5U1C88000W1 supplies the power voltage to the target board and sets up the programming mode via S5U1C88000X1.

(2) Parallel programming (S1C6P466 Adapter Socket)

System environment
- Universal ROM Writer II (product name: S5U1C88000W1)
- S1C6P466 Adapter Socket (product name: S5U1C6P466X1)
- Control Software (product name: S5U1C6P466Y1)

The S5U1C88000W1 with S5U1C6P466X1 connected to a personal computer allows high-speed programming for packaged devices before mounting on boards.

* The following explanations use the appellations listed below instead of the product names.
S5U1C88000W1 → Universal Writer
S5U1C88000X1 → S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector
S5U1C6P466X1 → S1C6P466 Adapter Socket
S5U1C6P466Y1 → Control Software

* The control software is included in the S5U1C63000A (Assembler Package).

A.2 Serial Programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

A.2.1 Serial programming environment (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

Prepare a personal computer system as a host computer, the exclusive PROM writing tools and the data for writing into the built-in Flash microcomputer.

(1) Personal computer

- IBM-PC/AT or compatible with a serial port (RS-232C)

(2) OS

- Windows95/98, English or Japanese version

(3) PROM writing tools

- S5U1C88000W1 package
- S5U1C88000X1 package
- S5U1C6P466Y1 package

(4) User data (ROM data HEX file)

Execute the HEX63xxx HEX Converter to create the ROM data HEX files (C3xxxyyy.HSA, C3xxxyyy.LSA, C3xxxyyy.CSA) from the object file (C3xxxyyy.ABS).
Refer to the "S5U1C63000A Manual" for details of the HEX Converter.

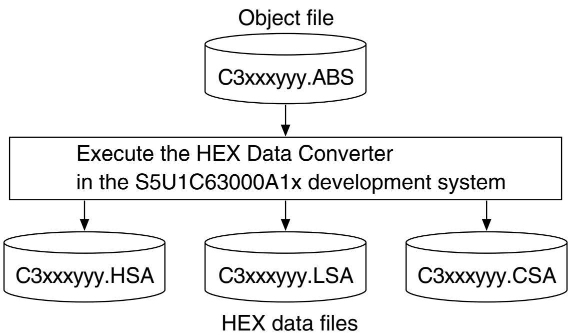


Fig. A.2.1.1 HEX63xxx execution flow

A.2.2 System connection and setup for serial programming *(S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)*

Connect the Universal Writer to the personal computer and install the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector to the Universal Writer.

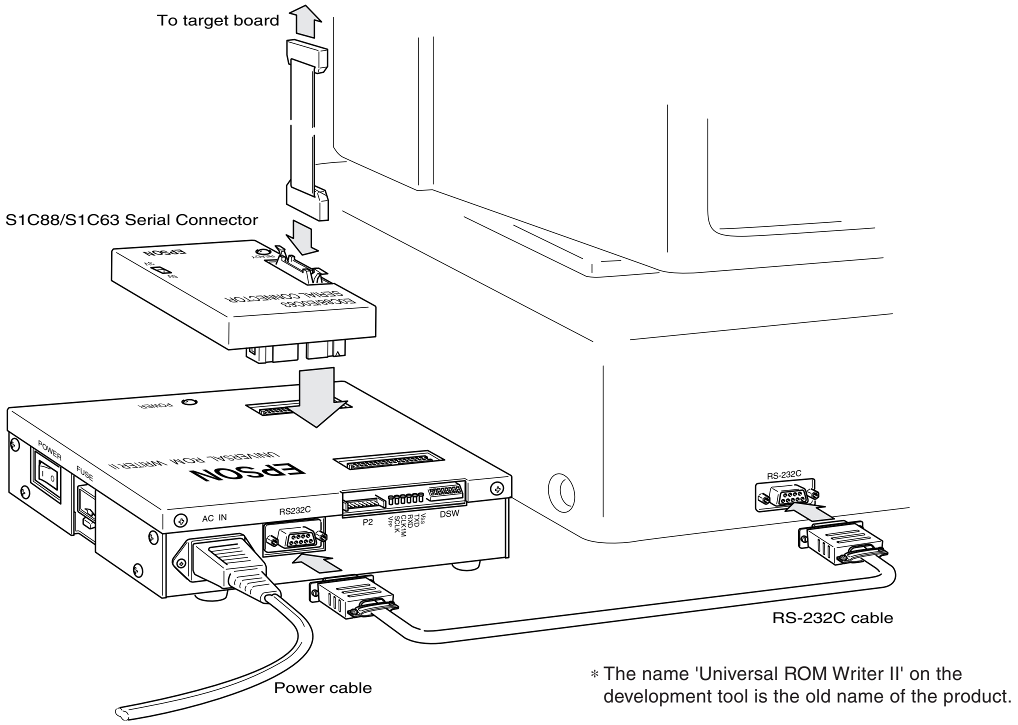


Fig. A.2.2.1 System connection diagram

The system should be connected according to the following procedure.

(1) Confirmation of power off status
Make sure the power for the personal computer and the Universal Writer is switched off.

(2) Connecting the power cable
A dedicated power cable is included in the Universal Writer package. Connect the power cable to the AC IN connector on the rear panel of the Universal Writer.

(3) Connecting the RS-232C cable
Connect the Universal Writer and personal computer using the supplied RS-232C cable. The RS-232C cable is for IBM-PC/AT use (9 pins - 9 pins).

Note: Secure the RS-232C cable with the connector screws to prevent malfunction.

(4) Installing the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector
Install the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector to the top connector of the Universal Writer. There is a projection on the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector to prevent improper insertion. Line up the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector to fit to the notch of the Universal Writer connector.

Note: When disconnecting the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector, make sure the power for the Universal Writer is off.

(5) Selecting the program voltage
Select 5 V program-voltage using the 5V/3V switch on the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector.

(6) Confirmation of DIP switch status
Check to see that the DIP switch (DSW) located at the back panel of the Universal Writer has been set as in Figure A.2.2.2 (factory setting).

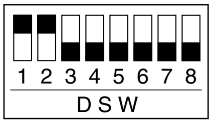


Fig. A.2.2.2 DIP switch settings

Note: Set SW1 and SW2 up, and SW3 to SW8 down.

A.2.3 Serial programming procedure (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

(1) Connecting the system
Connect the system as shown in Section A.2.2, "System connection and setup for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)".

(2) Power on
Turn the personal computer on then the Universal Writer (POWER SW is located on the side panel).

(3) Checking the serial port configuration
Check to see that the serial port is assigned to COM1 in the personal computer.

(4) Preparing the Control Software and user data
Copy the following files included in the S5U1C6P466Y1x package to a folder on a hard disk drive.
(The following examples assume that the files have been copied to the "C:\URW2" folder.)

S5U1C6P466Y1 package
RW63P466.EXE (English/Japanese version)
63P466.FRM

Then copy the user data (ROM data HEX file) to the same folder as above.

Note: Be aware that the Control Software may not run normally if it is located in a folder that has a name with a space included (e.g. My Documents).

(5) Starting up the Control Software
There are two methods to start up the control software.
• Execute the following command on the MS-DOS prompt window.

```
C:\URW2>RW63P466↵
```

• Double-click the RW63P466.EXE icon.

When the control software starts up, the following message is displayed.

```
UNIVERSAL ROM WRITER     Ver. 3.xx
(C)COPYRIGHT 200x SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

LOADING 63P466 FIRMWARE PROGRAM Ver. 3.xx
..........
```

After displaying the message, a prompt as below is displayed.

```
63P466:
```

(6) Loading user data
Enter as below to load the code PROM HEX files (CP466xxx.HSA, CP466xxx.LSA).

```
63P466:LI CP466xxx↵
```

Enter as below to load the data PROM HEX file (CP466xxx.CSA).

```
63P466:LC CP466xxx↵
```

(7) Connecting the target board
Connect the target board to the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector.
Refer to Section A.2.4, "Connection diagram for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)", for connection.

Note: Do not turn on the power of the target board since the PROM programming power (5 V) is supplied from the Universal Writer.

(8) Erasing PROM
Clear (erase) the contents of the PROM (code PROM and data PROM) and perform erase check using the following command.

```
63P466:FERSA /E↵
```

"ERASE COMPLETED" is displayed when erasing has finished normally.
In a sample chip in which the PROM has not been protected, the code PROM and data PROM can be erased individually using the FERSI and FERSC commands, respectively. Refer to Section A.4.2, "Detailed description of the Universal ROM Writer II commands", for details.

Notes:
- *Inspection data is written to the PROM at shipment, so erase it once to initialize the contents.*
- *The PROM is protected when user data is written at Seiko Epson's factory. The protection is released after the contents have been erased by the FERSA command.*

(9) Writing user data
Write code PROM data and verify the written data using the following command.

```
63P466:FWI /V↵
```

"WRITE COMPLETED" is displayed when writing has finished normally.

Then, write data PROM data and verify the written data using the following command.

```
63P466:FWC /V↵
```

"WRITE COMPLETED" is displayed when writing has finished normally.

(10) Disconnecting the target board
Disconnect the target board after checking that writing has finished normally. To continue writing, repeat from step (7) to step (10).

Note: Do not disconnect the target board when the READY LED on the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector is not lit.

(11) Terminating the Control Software
Execute the QUIT command to terminate the control software.

```
63P466:Q↵
```

Note: Restarting the control software after it has been terminated without the QUIT command, for instance the MS-DOS prompt window is closed, may cause an error such as "RAM CLEAR ERROR". In this case, turn the Universal Writer off once and then turn on before starting up the control software.

(12) Power off
Turn the Universal Writer off (POWER SW is located on the side panel) then the personal computer.

A.2.4 Connection diagram for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

Connecting to target board

Figure A.2.4.1 shows the connection on the target board and Table A.2.4.1 lists the signal specifications.

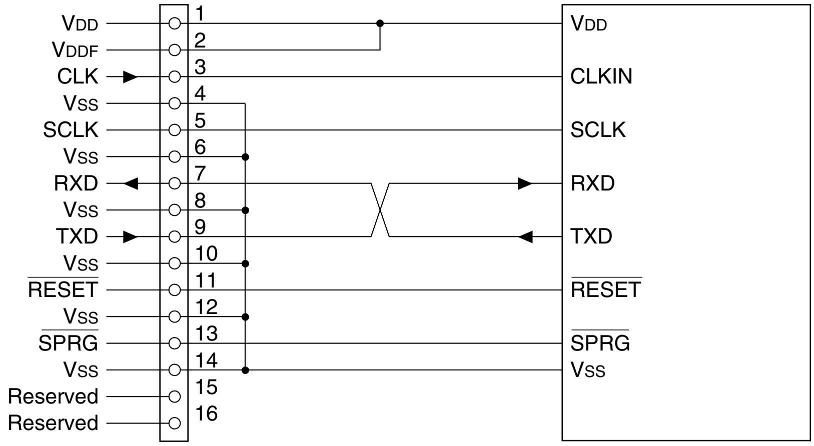


Fig. A.2.4.1 Connection diagram for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

Table A.2.4.1 Signal specifications

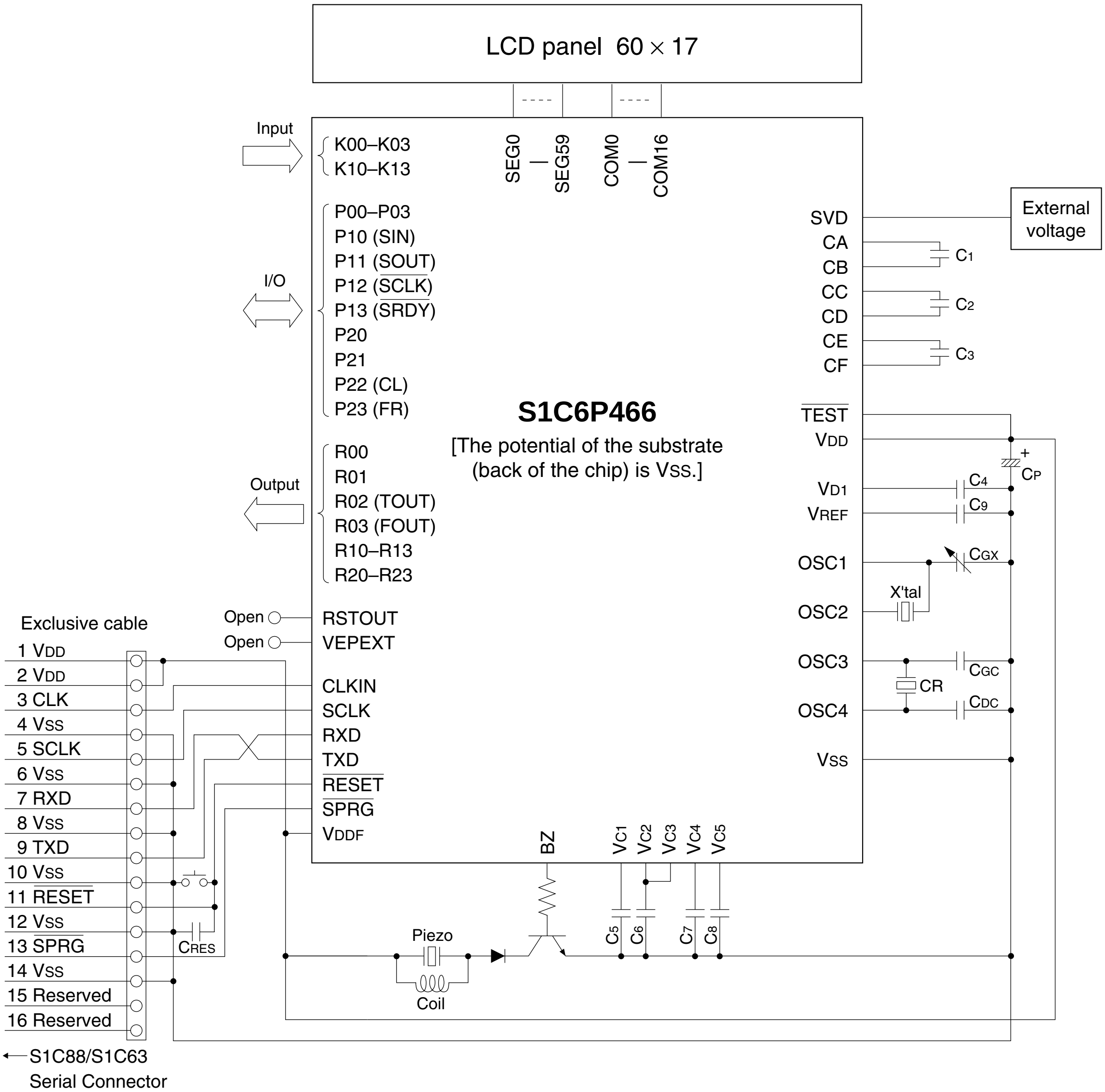
Connector pin No.	Signal name	Description	Microcomputer pin to be connectrd
1	VDD	Power supply pin	VDD pin
2	VDDF	Programming power supply pin	VDD pin
3	CLK	System clock output	CLKIN pin
5	SCLK	Serial I/F clock output	N.C.
7	RXD	Serial I/F data input	TXD pin
9	TXD	Serial I/F data output	RXD pin
11	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	Initial reset output	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin
13	$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$	Programming mode setup output	$\overline{\text{SPRG}}$ pin
15	Reserved		N.C.
16	Reserved		N.C.
4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14	VSS	Ground pin	VSS pin

Table A.2.4.2 Connectors for connecting Universal Writer

Name	Model name
Box header (male) [target side]	3408-6002LCFL (3M) or equivalent
Socket connector (female) [SIO cable side]	Socket connector 7916-B500FL (3M) Strain relief 3448-7916 (3M) or equivalent

Notes:
- *Do not turn on the power of the target board since the PROM programming power (5 V) is supplied from the Universal Writer.*
- *Since PROM programming uses a 5-V power source, exercise care to the voltage ratings of the parts on the target board.*

Sample connection diagram for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)



X'tal	Crystal oscillator	32.768 kHz, CI(Max.) = 34 kΩ
CGX	Trimmer capacitor	5–25 pF
CR	Ceramic oscillator	4 MHz
CGC	Gate capacitor	30 pF
CDC	Drain capacitor	30 pF
C1–C8	Capacitor	0.2 µF
C9	Capacitor	0.1 µF
CP	Capacitor	3.3 µF
CRES	RESET terminal capacitor	0.1 µF

Note: The above table is simply an example, and is not guaranteed to work.

Fig. A.2.4.2 Sample connection diagram for serial programming (S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector)

- In the serial programming mode, the power for the S1C6P466 is supplied from the VDD pin of the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector.
- The operating clock (1 MHz) for serial programming is supplied from the CLK pin of the S1C88/ S1C63 Serial Connector to the S1C6P466.

A.3 Parallel Programming

A.3.1 Parallel programming environment

Prepare a personal computer system as a host computer and the data for writing into the built-in Flash microcomputer.

(1) Personal computer

- IBM-PC/AT or compatible with a serial port (RS-232C)

(2) OS

- Windows95/98 English or Japanese version

(3) PROM writing tools

- S5U1C88000W1 package
- S5U1C6P466X1 package
- S5U1C6P466Y1 package

(4) User data (ROM data HEX file)

Execute the HEX63xxx HEX Converter to create the ROM data HEX files (C3466xxx.HSA, C3466xxx.LSA, C3466xxx.CSA) from the object file (C3466xxx.ABS).
Refer to the "S5U1C63000A Manual" for details of the HEX Converter.

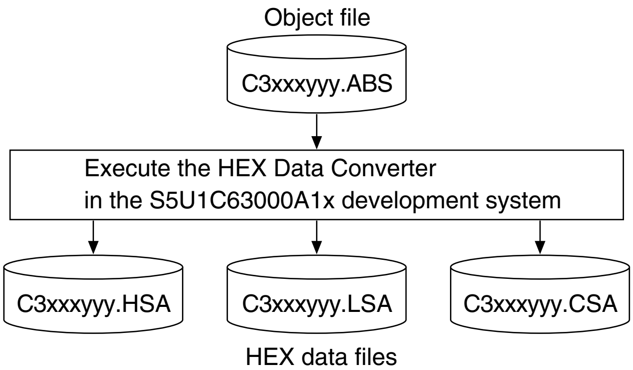


Fig. A.3.1.1 HEX63xxx execution flow

A.3.2 System connection and setup for parallel programming

Connect the Universal Writer to the personal computer and install the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket to the Universal Writer.

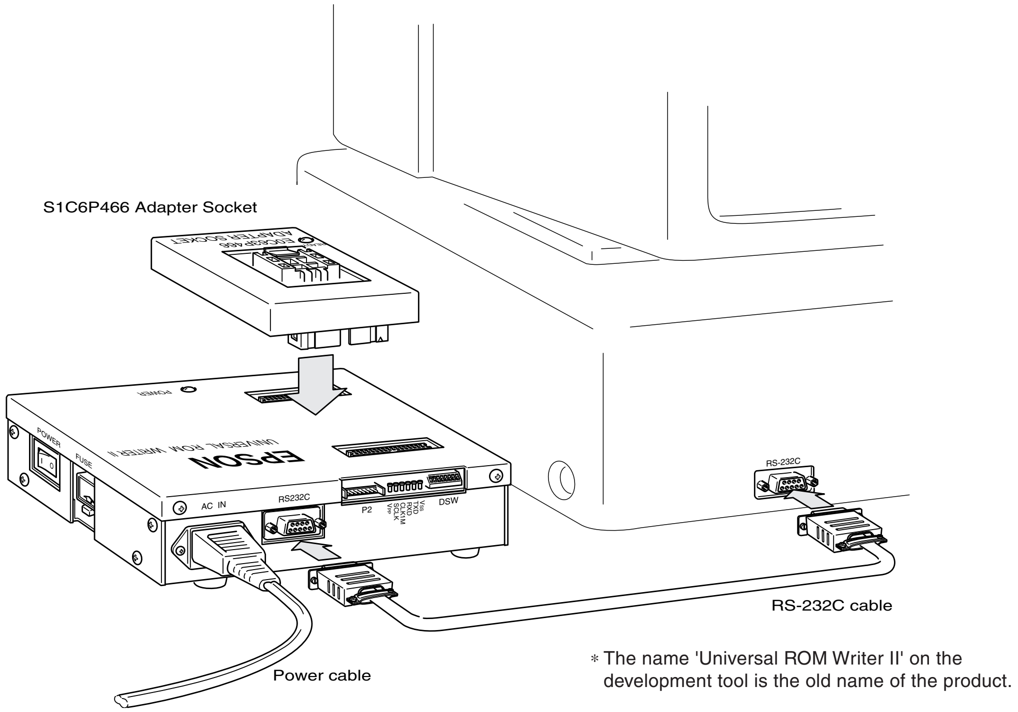


Fig. A.3.2.1 System connection diagram

The system should be connected according to the following procedure.

(1) Confirmation of power off status
Make sure the power for the personal computer and the Universal Writer is switched off.

(2) Connecting the power cable
A dedicated power cable is included in the ROM Writer package. Connect the power cable to the AC IN connector on the rear panel of the ROM Writer.

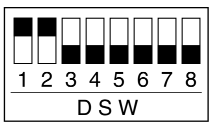
(3) Connecting the RS-232C cable
Connect the Universal Writer and personal computer using the supplied RS-232C cable. The RS-232C cable is for IBM-PC/AT use (9 pins - 9 pins).

Note: Secure the RS-232C cable with the connector screws to prevent malfunction.

(4) Installing the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket
Install the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket to the top connector of the Universal Writer. There is a projection on the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket connector to prevent improper insertion. Line up the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket to fit to the notch of the Universal Writer connector.

Note: When disconnecting the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket, make sure the power for the Universal Writer is off.

(5) Confirmation of DIP switch status
Check to see that the DIP switch (DSW) located at the back panel of the Universal Writer has been set as the Figure A.3.2.2 (factory setting).



Note: Set SW1 and SW2 up, and SW3 to SW8 down.

Fig. A.3.2.2 DIP switch settings

A.3.3 Parallel programming procedure

(1) Connecting the system
Connect the system as shown in Section A.3.2, "System connection and setup for parallel programming".

(2) Power on
Turn the personal computer on then the Universal Writer (POWER SW is located at the side panel).

(3) Checking the serial port configuration
Check to see that the serial port is assigned to COM1 in the personal computer.

(4) Preparing the Control Software and user data
Copy the following files included in the S5U1C6P466Y1x package to a folder on a hard disk drive.
(The following examples assume that the files have been copied to the "C:\URW2" folder.)

S5U1C6P466Y1 package
RW63P466.EXE (English/Japanese version)
63P466.FRM

Then copy the user data (ROM data HEX file) to the same folder as above.

Note: Be aware that the Control Software may not run normally if it is located in a folder that has a name with a space included (e.g. My Documents).

(5) Starting up the Control Software
There are two methods to start up the control software.
- Execute the following command on the MS-DOS prompt window.

```
C:\URW2>RW63P466↵
```

- Double-click the RW63P466.EXE icon.

When the control software starts up, the following message is displayed.

```
UNIVERSAL ROM WRITER     Ver. 3.xx
(C)COPYRIGHT 200x SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

LOADING 63P466 FIRMWARE PROGRAM Ver. 3.xx
..........
```

After displaying the message, a prompt as below is displayed.

```
63P466:
```

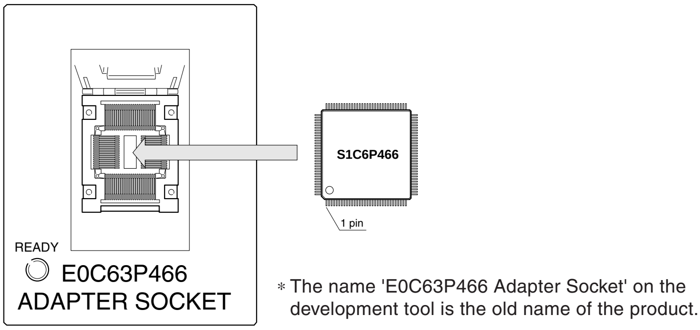
(6) Loading user data
Enter as below to load the code PROM HEX files (CP466xxx.HSA, CP466xxx.LSA).

```
63P466:LI CP466xxx↵
```

Enter as below to load the data PROM HEX file (CP466xxx.CSA).

```
63P466:LC CP466xxx↵
```

(7) Mounting the S1C6P466
Mount the IC as the figure below.



Note: Be aware that the IC may be damaged if parallel programming is performed by installing the IC to the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket in the wrong direction.

(8) Erasing PROM
Clear (erase) the contents of the PROM (code PROM and data PROM) and perform erase check using the following command.

```
63P466:ERSA /E↵
```

"ERASE COMPLETED" is displayed when erasing has finished normally.
In a sample chip in which the PROM has not been protected, the code PROM and data PROM can be erased individually using the ERSI and ERSC commands, respectively. Refer to Section A.4.2, "Detailed description of the Universal ROM Writer II commands", for details.

Notes:
- *Inspection data is written to the PROM at shipment, so erase it once to initialize the contents.*
- *The PROM is protected when user data is written at Seiko Epson's factory. The protection is released after the contents have been erased by the ERSA command.*

(9) Writing user data
Write code PROM data and verify the written data using the following command.

```
63P466:WI /V↵
```

"WRITE COMPLETED" is displayed when writing has finished normally.

Then, write data PROM data and verify the written data using the following command.

```
63P466:WC /V↵
```

"WRITE COMPLETED" is displayed when writing has finished normally.

(10) Removing the S1C6P466
Remove the S1C6P466 after checking that writing has finished normally. To continue writing, repeat from step (7) to step (10).

Note: Do not remove the S1C6P466 when the READY LED on the S1C6P466 Adapter Socket is not lit to prevent destruction.

(11) Terminating the Control Software

Execute the QUIT command to terminate the control software.

```
63P466:Q↵
```

Note: Restarting the control software after it has been terminated without the QUIT command, for instance the MS-DOS prompt window is closed, may cause an error such as "RAM CLEAR ERROR". In this case, turn the Universal Writer off once and then turn on before starting up the control software.

(12) Power off

Turn the Universal Writer off (POWER SW is located at the side panel) then the personal computer.

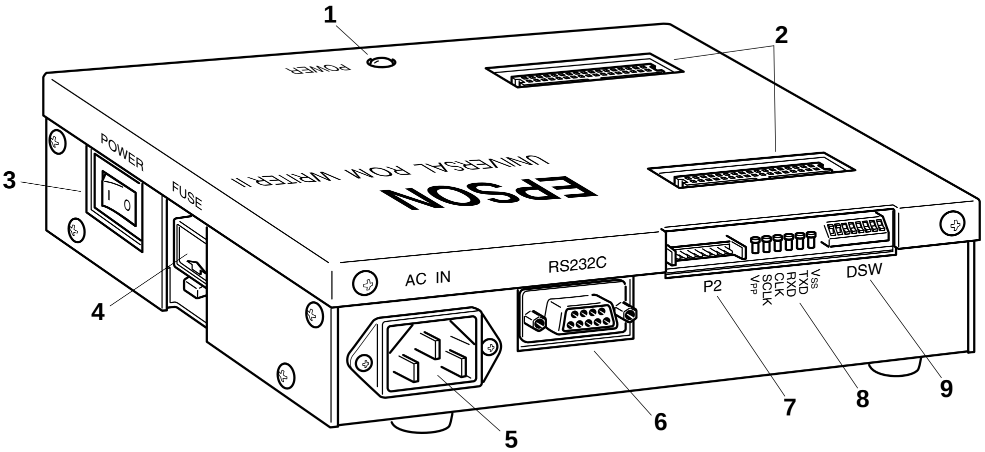
A.4 Universal ROM Writer II (S5U1C88000W1) Specifications

A.4.1 Outline of Universal ROM Writer II specifications

This is a PROM writer for built-in Flash microcomputers. In the onboard serial programming mode, the SIO Cable supplied with the Universal Writer or the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector is used to connect the Universal Writer and the user target board that has a built-in Flash microcomputer installed. In the parallel programming mode, the Universal Writer can write data to the built-in Flash microcomputer through the Adapter Socket for each model installed on it.
It is connected to the host computer (personal computer) via an RS-232C. Its writing and other operations are controlled by the personal computer.

Specifications of Control Section

The following describes the switches and connectors on the Universal Writer.
Figure A.4.1.1 shows an external view of the Universal Writer control section.



* The name 'Universal ROM Writer II' on the development tool is the old name of the product.

Fig. A.4.1.1 External view of Universal Writer control section

Table A.4.1.1 lists the functions of the control section.

Table A.4.1.1 Functions of control section

No.	Position	Marking	Name	Function
1	Top	POWER	Power on LED	This LED lights in red with the Universal Writer power on.
2	Top		Connectors for Adapter Socket or S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector	These connectors are used to install the Adapter Socket or S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector. The Adapter Socket is required for parallel programming and the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector is required for serial programming. Turn the power off before installing or removing the Adapter Socket or S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector.
3	Side	POWER	Power switch	This is the power on/off switch of the Universal Writer. Power on with I; power off with O.
4	Side	FUSE	Fuse holder	A 1 A cartridge fuse is included.
5	Rear	AC IN	Power input connector	This is the connector for the power cable.
6	Rear	RS232C	RS-232C connector	This is the connector for the RS-232C cable. Secure the cable connector with the screws on the cable connector.
7	Rear	P2	SIO connector	This is the connector for the SIO cable. The SIO cable is necessary for serial programming.
8	Rear	V_{SS},TXD,RXD, CLK,SCLK,V_{PP}	Check pins	These pins are connected to the V_{SS}, TXD, RXD, CLK, SCLK and the V_{PP} signals in the SIO interface.
9	Rear	DSW	DIP switch	This switch is used to set the transmission rate. It has been set to 9600 bps at the factory.

A.4.2 Detailed description of the Universal ROM Writer II commands

This section explains the commands which can be used in RW63P466.
The following symbols have been used in the explanation:

_ indicates space
A parameter enclosed by [ ] can be omitted
, indicates selection item
↵ indicates Enter key

1 WRITE command (code PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **WI [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the code PROM start address after writing.

Description: The buffer RAM data in the PROM writer is written to the code PROM area in the S1C6P466 on the socket. The accessed code PROM address is displayed during writing. Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `WI↵` .... Writes data to the code PROM. Data is not verified.

2 WRITE command (data PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **WC [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the data PROM start address after writing.

Description: The buffer RAM data in the PROM writer is written to the data PROM area in the S1C6P466 on the socket. The accessed data PROM address is displayed during writing. Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `WC↵` .... Writes data to the data PROM. Data is not verified.

3 READ command (code PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **RI [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the code PROM start address after reading.

Description: The contents of the code PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket are read to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed code PROM address is displayed during reading. Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `RI↵` .... Reads the contents of the code PROM to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. Data is not verified.

4 READ command (data PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **RC [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the data PROM start address after reading.

Description: The contents of the data PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket are read to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed data PROM address is displayed during reading. Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `RC↵` .... Reads the contents of the data PROM to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. Data is not verified.

5 VERIFY command (code PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **VI↵**

Description: Verifies the contents of the code PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket and the contents of the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed code PROM address is displayed during verification. When an error occurs, verification stops. At this time, the address and data of the code PROM and the buffer RAM data are displayed. To resume verification, press [Enter].

6 VERIFY command (data PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **VC↵**

Description: Verifies the contents of the data PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket and the contents of the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed data PROM address is displayed during verification. When an error occurs, verification stops. At this time, the address and data of the data PROM and the buffer RAM data are displayed. To resume verification, press [Enter].

7 ERASE command (code PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **ERSI [_ / E]↵**

Option: /E .... Performs erase check from the code PROM start address after erasing.

Description: Erases the code PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

8 ERASE command (data PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **ERSC [_ / E]↵**

Option: /E .... Performs erase check from the data PROM start address after erasing.

Description: Erases the data PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

9 ERASE ALL command (code PROM/data PROM/protect) for parallel programming

Operation: **ERSA [_ / E]↵**

Option: /E .... Perform erase check after erasing.

Description: Erases the code PROM and data PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket and then removes write protect.

10 ERASE CHECK command (code PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **EI↵**

Description: Checks that the code PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket has been erased. The code PROM address is displayed during checking. When an error occurs, erase check stops. At this time, the address and data of the code PROM are displayed. To resume erase check, press [Enter].

11 ERASE CHECK command (data PROM) for parallel programming

Operation: **EC↵**

Description: Checks that the data PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket has been erased. The data PROM address is displayed during checking. When an error occurs, erase check stops. At this time, the address and data of the data PROM are displayed. To resume erase check, press [Enter].

12 PROTECT command for parallel programming

Operation: **PROTECT↵**

Description: Sets the protect bit of the PROM in the S1C6P466 on the socket.
When the protect bit has been set, execution of all the commands except for ERSA are disabled.

13 WRITE command (code PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FWI [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the code PROM start address after writing.

Description: The buffer RAM data in the PROM writer is written to the S1C6P466 code PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer. The accessed code PROM address is displayed during writing.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `FWI↵` .... Writes data to the code PROM. Data is not verified.

14 WRITE command (data PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FWC [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the data PROM start address after writing.

Description: The buffer RAM data in the PROM writer is written to the S1C6P466 data PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer. The accessed data PROM address is displayed during writing.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `FWC↵` .... Writes data to the data PROM. Data is not verified.

15 READ command (code PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FRI [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the code PROM start address after reading.

Description: The contents of the S1C6P466 code PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer are read to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed code PROM address is displayed during reading.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `FRI↵` .... Reads the contents of the code PROM to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. Data is not verified.

16 READ command (data PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FRC [_ /V]↵**

Option: /V .... Verifies data from the data PROM start address after reading.

Description: The contents of the S1C6P466 data PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer are read to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed data PROM address is displayed during reading.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Example: `FRC↵` .... Reads the contents of the data PROM to the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. Data is not verified.

17 VERIFY command (code PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FVI↵**

Description: Verifies the contents of the S1C6P466 code PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer and the contents of the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed code PROM address is displayed during verification. When an error occurs, verification stops. At this time, the address and data of the code PROM and the buffer RAM data are displayed. To resume verification, press [Enter].

18 VERIFY command (data PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FVC↵**

Description: Verifies the contents of the S1C6P466 data PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer and the contents of the buffer RAM in the PROM writer. The accessed data PROM address is displayed during verification. When an error occurs, verification stops. At this time, the address and data of the data PROM and the buffer RAM data are displayed. To resume verification, press [Enter].

19 ERASE command (code PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FERSI [_ / E]↵**

Option: /E .... Performs erase check from the code PROM start address after erasing.

Description: Erases the S1C6P466 code PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer. Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

20 ERASE command (data PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FERSC [_ / E]↵**

Option: /E .... Performs erase check from the data PROM start address after erasing.

Description: Erases the S1C6P466 data PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer. Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

21 ERASE ALL command (code PROM/data PROM/protect) for serial programming

Operation: **FERSA [_ / E]↵**

Option: /E .... Perform erase check after erasing.

Description: Erases the code PROM and data PROM in the S1C6P466 on the target board connected to the PROM writer and then removes write protect.

22 ERASE CHECK command (code PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FEI↵**

Description: Checks that the S1C6P466 code PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer has been erased. The code PROM address is displayed during checking. When an error occurs, erase check stops. At this time, the address and data of the code PROM are displayed. To resume erase check, press [Enter].

23 ERASE CHECK command (data PROM) for serial programming

Operation: **FEC↵**

Description: Checks that the S1C6P466 data PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer has been erased. The data PROM address is displayed during checking. When an error occurs, erase check stops. At this time, the address and data of the data PROM are displayed. To resume erase check, press Enter.

24 PROTECT command for serial programming

Operation: **FPROTECT↵**

Description: Sets the protect bit of the S1C6P466 PROM on the target board connected to the PROM writer.
When the protect bit has been set, execution of all the commands except for FERSA are disabled.

25 LOAD command (for code PROM file)

Operation: **LI _ file name↵**

Option: file name ...... File name to be loaded (without extension)

Description: The specified code PROM file is loaded in the host computer and transferred to the PROM writer. This command loads two code PROM files created by the HEX63xxx (high-order HEX data file and low-order HEX data file) for the code PROM. The file name should be specified without the extension.

Example: `LI_c3466001↵` ..... Loads the C3466001.HSA and C3466001.LSA files.

26 LOAD command (for data PROM file)

Operation: **LC _ file name↵**

Option: file name ...... File name to be loaded (without extension)

Description: The specified data PROM file is loaded in the host computer and transferred to the PROM writer. This command loads a data PROM file created by the HEX63xxx. The file name should be specified without the extension.

Example: `LS_c3466001↵` ..... Loads the C3466001.CSA file.

27 SAVE command (for code PROM file)

Operation: **SI _ file name↵**

Option: file name ...... File name to be saved (without extension)

Description: Saves the code PROM data in the buffer RAM of the PROM writer into two files, a high-order data file with the specified name and .HSA extension and a low-order data file with the specified name and .LSA extension. The file name should be specified without the extension.

Example: `SI_c3466001↵` ..... Saves the code PROM data into the C3466001.HSA and C3466001.LSA files.

28 SAVE command (for data PROM file)

Operation: **SC _ file name↵**

Option: file name ...... File name to be saved (without extension)

Description: Saves the data PROM contents in the buffer RAM of the PROM writer into a file with the specified name and .CSA extension. The file name should be specified without the extension.

Example: `SS_c3466001↵` ..... Saves the data PROM contents into the C3466001.CSA file.

29 DUMP command (for code PROM)

Operation: **DI [_ address 1 [_ address 2]] [_/L, /H]↵**

Option:
address 1 ...... Dump start address
Can be specified within the range of 0000H to 3FE0H in 20H units.
address 2 ...... Dump end address
Can be specified within the range of 001FH to 3FFFH in 20H units.
/L .... Displays low-order 8 bit data only (corresponding to C3xxxyyy.LSA)
/H .... Displays high-order 5 bit data only (corresponding to C3xxxyyy.HSA)

Description: Displays the code PROM data in the buffer RAM with the specified format.
When address 1 and address 2 have been specified, data from address 1 to address 2 is displayed. When address 1 only has been specified, data for the screen size from address 1 is displayed. When both address 1 and address 2 have been omitted, data for the screen size is displayed from the address that follows the previously displayed end address (default address is 00000H).
When the /L and /H options have been omitted, PROM image data is displayed in 13-bit units. When /L has been specified, the low-order 8 bit data is displayed in the C3xxxyyy.LSA HEX file image. When /H has been specified, the high-order 5 bit data is displayed in the C3xxxyyy.HSA HEX file image. When /L or /H has been specified, the addresses are displayed according to the file.
Option specification should be done every time the command is executed.

Examples: `DI_0_1F↵` .. Displays the RAM data corresponding to the code PROM addresses 0 to 1F.

```
00000  1FF0 1EF1 1DF2 1CF3 1BF4 1AF5 19F6 18F7
00008  17F8 16F9 15FA 14FB 13FC 12FD 11FE 10FF
  :                        :
00018  1F78 1F69 1F5A 1F4B 1F3C 1F2D 1F1E 1F0F
```

`DI_0_/L↵` .. Displays data corresponding to the C3xxxyyy.LSA HEX file from address 0.

```
00000  F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF
00010  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
  :                            :
000F0  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
```

30 DUMP command (for data PROM)

Operation: **DC [_ address 1 [_ address 2]] [_/C]↵**

Option:
address 1 ...... Dump start address
Can be specified within the range of 0000H to 07E0H in 20H units.
address 2 ...... Dump end address
Can be specified within the range of 001FH to 07FFH in 20H units.
/C .... Displays in HEX file (C3xxxyyy.CSA) format

Description: Displays the data PROM contents in the buffer RAM with the specified format.
When address 1 and address 2 have been specified, data from address 1 to address 2 is displayed. When address 1 only has been specified, data for the screen size from address 1 is displayed. When both address 1 and address 2 have been omitted, data for the screen size is displayed from the address that follows the previously displayed end address (default address is 00000H).
When /C has been omitted, PROM image data is displayed in 4-bit units. When /C has been specified, data is displayed in the C3xxxyyy.CSA HEX file image.

Examples: `DC_100_1FF↵` .... Displays data from address 100 to address 1FF in PROM image.

```
00100  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
00110  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
  :                   :
001F0  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
```

`DC_0000_/C↵` .... Displays data from address 0 in HEX file image.

```
00000  00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
00010  00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
  :                            :
000F0  00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
```

31 LOGGING command

Operation: **LOG _ file name↵**
LOG _ /E↵

Option:
file name ...... File name to be logged for screen data, file extension included
/E .... Terminates data logging.

Description: Data that has been displayed on the screen are saved to a file with the specified file name. The command is terminated by entering LOG_/E.

Examples:
`LOG_c3466001.dat↵` ..... After this, data that will be displayed on the screen will be saved in the C3466001.DAT file.
`LOG_/E↵` .... Logging is terminated, and data after this will not be saved.

32 MACRO execution command

Operation: **MAC _ file name↵**

Option: file name ...... Macro file name including file extension

Description: Reads the specified macro file in which commands have been recorded and executes the commands.

Example:
`MAC_c3466.mac↵` .... The macro file C3466.MAC is loaded and the commands included in the file are executed.
`LI_c3466001` When the file contains the commands indicated at the left,
`WI` the code PROM data is loaded and written to the code PROM.

33 COMMAND HISTORY

Operation: [↑]
[↓]

Description: Previously input commands are displayed. A command displayed can be re-executed by selecting with [↑] or [↓] and pressing [Enter]. Up to 20 commands can be stored in the buffer.

34 TEMPLATE (MS-DOS)

Operation: [f1]
[f3]

Description: Previously input command can be re-displayed. Pressing [f1] displays the characters of the command one by one, and pressing [f3] displays all the characters at once.

Example: When LI_C3466001 has been input previously.

```
[f1]
L
[f1]
LI                 .................. Pressing [f1] displays the characters one by one.
[f1]
LI_
[f3]
LI_c3466001 ......... Pressing [f3] displays all the characters at once.
```

35 DOS command

Operation: **DOS↵**

Description: Returns to DOS temporally. To return from DOS, enter EXIT.

Example:

```
63P466:DOS↵
C> .................. Returns to DOS.

C>EXIT↵
63P466: ...... Entering EXIT returns to the program.
```

36 HELP command

Operation: **HELP↵**

Description: Command list is displayed.

37 QUIT command

Operation: **Q↵**

Description: Terminates the program and returns to DOS.

A.4.3 List of Universal ROM Writer II commands

No.	Item	Operation	Function
1	Parallel writing	WI [_/V]↵	Writes the RAM data to the code PROM on the socket.
2		WC [_/V]↵	Writes the RAM data to the data PROM on the socket.
3	Parallel reading	RI [_/V]↵	Reads data from the code PROM on the socket to the RAM.
4		RC [_/V]↵	Reads data from the data PROM on the socket to the RAM.
5	Parallel verification	VI↵	Compares data between the code PROM on the socket and the RAM.
6		VC↵	Compares data between the data PROM on the socket and the RAM.
7	Parallel erasing	ERSI [_/E]↵	Erases the code PROM on the socket.
8		ERSC [_/E]↵	Erases the data PROM on the socket.
9		ERSA [_/E]↵	Erases the code PROM and data PROM on the socket and removes write protect.
10	Parallel erase check	EI↵	Performs erase check for the code PROM on the socket.
11		EC↵	Performs erase check for the data PROM on the socket.
12	Parallel protection	PROTECT↵	Protects the PROM on the socket.
13	Serial writing	FWI [_/V]↵	Writes the RAM data to the code PROM on the target board.
14		FWC [_/V]↵	Writes the RAM data to the data PROM on the target board.
15	Serial reading	FRI [_/V]↵	Reads data from the code PROM on the target board to the RAM.
16		FRC [_/V]↵	Reads data from the data PROM on the target board to the RAM.
17	Serial verification	FVI↵	Compares data between the code PROM on the target board and the RAM.
18		FVC↵	Compares data between the data PROM on the target board and the RAM.
19	Serial erasing	FERSI [_/E]↵	Erases the code PROM on the target board.
20		FERSC [_/E]↵	Erases the data PROM on the target board.
21		FERSA [_/E]↵	Erases the code PROM and data PROM on the target board and removes write protect.
22	Serial erase check	FEI↵	Performs erase check for the code PROM on the target board.
23		FEC↵	Performs erase check for the data PROM on the target board.
24	Serial protection	FPROTECT↵	Protects the PROM on the target board.
25	Loading from file	LI_file name↵	Loads code PROM files from the host computer to the PROM writer.
26		LC_file name↵	Loads a data PROM file from the host computer to the PROM writer.
27	Saving to file	SI_file name↵	Saves the code PROM data in the PROM writer as two files in the host computer.
28		SC_file name↵	Saves the data PROM data in the PROM writer as a file in the host computer.
29	Dump	DI [_address1 [_adress2]] [_/H,/L]↵	Dumps (displays) the code PROM data in the RAM.
30		DC [_address1 [_address2]] [_/C]↵	Dumps (displays) the data PROM data in the RAM.
31	Logging	LOG_file name↵ LOG_/E↵	Saves data displayed on the screen. Terminates by /E.
32	Macro	MAC_file name↵	Executes the commands recorded in the macro file.
33	History	[↑] [↓]	Displays the commands that have been input.
34	Template	[f1] or [f3]	Displays the previously input command.
35	DOS	DOS↵ EXIT↵	Returns to DOS temporally. Returns from DOS by entering EXIT.
36	HELP	HELP↵	Displays list of commands.
37	QUIT	Q↵	Terminates the program and returns to DOS.

- _ indicates space key.
- A parameter enclosed by [ ] can be omitted.
- , indicates selection item.
- ↵ indicates [Enter] key.
- Loading and saving file names must not include extension.
- Logging and macro file names must include extension.

A.4.4 Universal ROM Writer II error messages

Error message	Description
PROM WRITER NOT POWER ON	The PROM writer does not respond when a start-up check command is issued.
SUM CHECK ERROR	An IPL checksum error has occurred in the PROM writer.
RAM R/W ERROR	An error has occurred during R/W check for the RAM.
FILE DATA FORMAT ERROR	There is an error in the data format of the file to be transferred.
FILE DATA SUMCHECK ERROR	There is an error in the checksum data of the file.
COMMUNICATION ERROR 1	The PROM writer does not respond when a command is issued from the host computer. The PROM writer sent NAK to the host computer. The host computer sent NAK to the PROM writer.
COMMUNICATION ERROR 2	The S1C6P466 on the target board does not respond or sent NAK to the PROM writer.
COMMUNICATION ERROR 3	The S1C6P466 on the target board returns an incorrect command when a command is issued from the PROM writer.
WRITE ERROR ADDRESS PROM : RAM XXX XXX XXX WRITE ERROR ADDRESS PROM : RAM XXX X X	An error has occurred during writing data to the PROM (on the socket or target board). An error has occurred during checking after writing.
VERIFY ERROR ADDRESS PROM : RAM XXX XXX XXX VERIFY ERROR ADDRESS PROM : RAM XXX X X	A verification error has occurred.
ERASE ERROR ADDRESS PROM XXX XXX ERASE ERROR ADDRESS PROM XXX X	Data bit other than "1" has been detected during erase check.
COMMAND ERROR	Input format is incorrect. Option is incorrect.
FILE NOT FOUND	The specified file is not found.

A.5 Flash EEPROM Programming Notes

(1) The programing voltage of the S1C6P466 PROM must be 5 V.

(2) Since PROM programming uses a 5-V power source, be careful of the voltage ratings of the parts on the target board.

(3) Make sure that the READY LED on the S1C88/S1C63 Serial Connector or S1C6P466 Adapter Socket is lit when connecting (mounting) or disconnecting (removing) the target board (S1C6P466).

(4) When performing serial programming using the Universal Writer, turn the power of the target board off since the PROM programing power (5 V) is supplied from the Universal Writer.

(5) Make sure the personal computer is off before connecting or disconnecting the PROM Writer.

(6) After connecting the PROM Writer to the serial port of the personal computer, secure the RS-232C cable with the connector screws.

(7) The QUIT command should be executed to terminate the Universal Writer Control Software.

APPENDIX B S5U1C63000P MANUAL

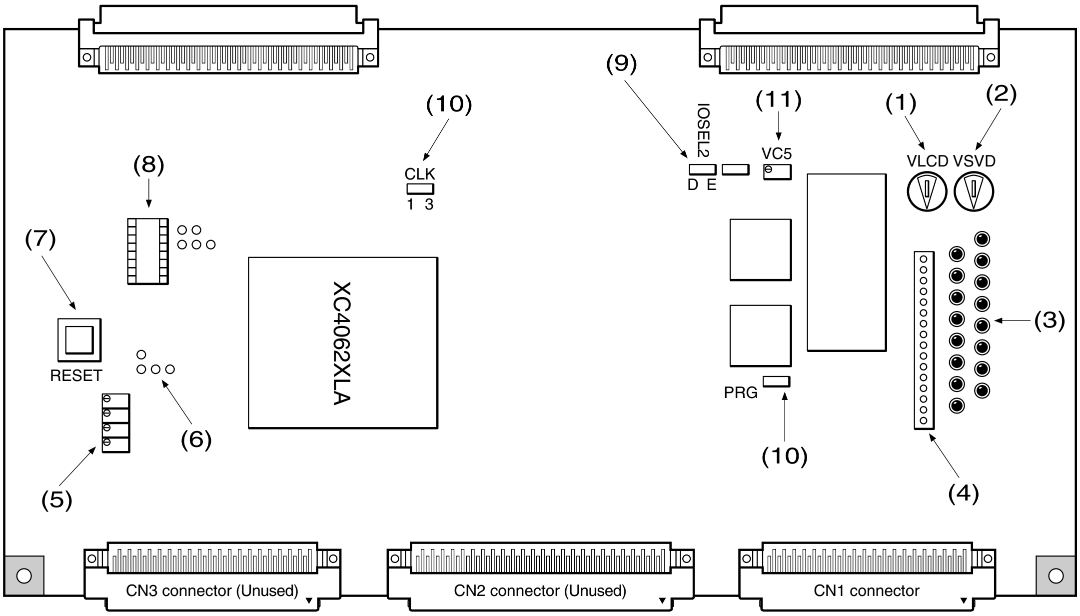
(PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT BOARD FOR S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466)

This manual describes how to use the Peripheral Circuit Board for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 (S5U1C63000P), which provides emulation functions when mounted on the debugging tool for the S1C63 Family of 4-bit single-chip microcomputers, the ICE (S5U1C63000H1/S5U1C63000H2).

This description of the S1C63 Family Peripheral Circuit Board (S5U1C63000P) provided in this document assumes that circuit data for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 has already been downloaded to the board. For information on downloading various circuit data and on common board specifications, please see the S5U1C63000P Manual (S1C63 Family Peripheral Circuit Board) included with the product. Please refer to the user's manual provided with your ICE for detailed information on its functions and method of use.

B.1 Names and Functions of Each Part

The following explains the names and functions of each part of the board (S5U1C63000P).



(1) VLCD

Unused.

(2) VSVD

This control allows you to vary the power supply voltage artificially in order to verify the operation of the power supply voltage detect function (SVD). Keep in mind that a single control position indicates two voltage values.

SVD levels	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

(For example, SVD levels 0 and 8 are at the same control position.)

(3) Register monitor LEDs

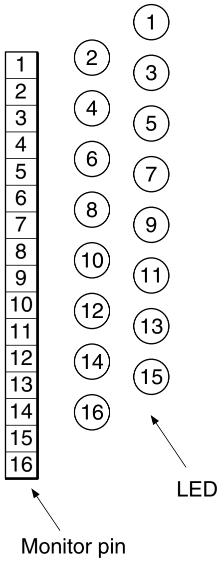
These LEDs correspond one-to-one to the registers listed below. The LED lights when the data is logic "1" and goes out when the data is logic "0".
VDC, OSCC, CLKCHG, SVDS0–3*, SVDON*, LPWR, VCCHG

∗ SVDS0–3, SVDON: Used for the S1C63404/458/466/P466

(4) Register monitor pins

These pins correspond one-to-one to the registers listed below. The pin outputs a high for logic "1" and a low for logic "0".

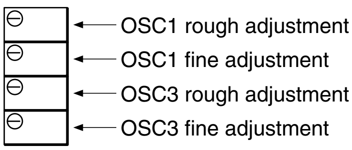
Monitor		LED	
Pin No.	Name	LED No.	Name
1	DONE [*1]	1	DONE [*1]
2	–	2	–
3	VDC	3	VDC
4	OSCC	4	OSCC
5	CLKCHG	5	CLKCHG
6	–	6	–
7	–	7	–
8	–	8	–
9	–	9	–
10	SVDS0 [*2]	10	SVDS0 [*2]
11	SVDS1 [*2]	11	SVDS1 [*2]
12	SVDS2 [*2]	12	SVDS2 [*2]
13	SVDS3 [*2]	13	SVDS3 [*2]
14	SVDON [*2]	14	SVDON [*2]
15	LPWR	15	LPWR
16	VCCHG	16	VCCHG



∗1 DONE: The monitor pin outputs a high while the LED lights when initialization of this board completes without problems.
∗2 SVDS0–3, SVDON:
Used for the S1C404/458/466/P466.

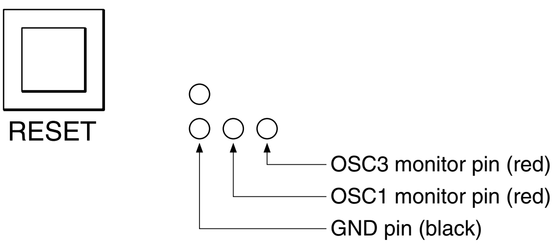
(5) CR oscillation frequency adjusting control

When OSC1 and OSC3 respectively are set for a CR oscillation circuit and a CR/ceramic oscillation circuit by a mask option, this control allows you to adjust the oscillation frequency. The oscillation frequency can be adjusted in the range of approx. 20 kHz to 500 kHz for OSC1 and approx. 100 kHz to 8 MHz for OSC3. Note that the actual IC does not operate with all of these frequencies; consult the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 to select the appropriate operating frequency.



(6) CR oscillation frequency monitor pins

These pins allow you to monitor the clock waveform from the CR oscillation circuit with an oscilloscope. Note that these pins always output a signal waveform whether or not the oscillation circuit is operating.



(7) RESET switch

This switch initializes the internal circuits of this board and feeds a reset signal to the ICE.

(8) Monitor pins and external part connecting socket

These parts are currently unused.

(9) IOSEL2

When downloading circuit data, set IOSEL2 to the "E" position. Otherwise, set to the "D" position.

(10) CLK and PRG switch

If power to the ICE is shut down before circuit data downloading is complete, the circuit configuration in this board will remain incomplete, and the debugger may not be able to start when you power on the ICE once again. In this case, temporarily power off the ICE and set CLK to the 32K position and the PRG switch to the Prog position, then switch on power for the ICE once again. This should allow the debugger to start up, allowing you to download circuit data. After downloading the circuit data, temporarily power off the ICE and reset CLK and PRG to the LCLK and the Norm position, respectively. Then power on the ICE once again.

(11) VC5

This control allows fine adjustment of the LCD drive voltage when the internal LCD power supply is selected by mask option. Note, however, that only the LCD contrast register can adjust the LCD drive voltage in the actual IC.

B.2 Connecting to the Target System

This section explains how to connect the S5U1C63000P to the target system.
To connect this board (S5U1C63000P) to the target system, use the I/O connecting cables supplied with the board (80-pin/40-pin × 2, flat type). Take care when handling the connectors, since they conduct electrical power (VDD = +3.3 V).

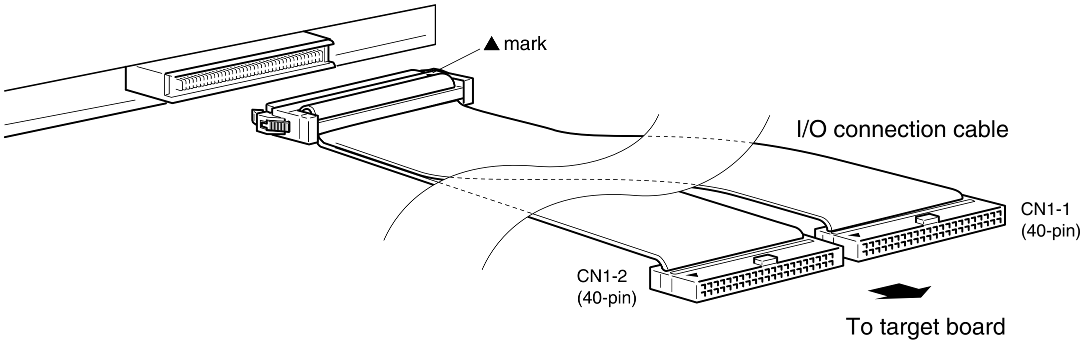


Fig. B.2.1 Connecting the S5U1C63000P to the target system

Table B.2.1 I/O connector pin assignment

40-pin CN1-1 connector		40-pin CN1-2 connector	
No.	Pin name	No.	Pin name
1	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)	1	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)
2	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)	2	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)
3	K00	3	R00
4	K01	4	R01
5	K02	5	R02
6	K03	6	R03
7	K10 [*1]	7	R10 [*1]
8	K11 [*1]	8	R11 [*1]
9	K12 [*1]	9	R12 [*1]
10	K13 [*1]	10	R13 [*1]
11	V_{SS}	11	V_{SS}
12	V_{SS}	12	V_{SS}
13	P00	13	R20 [*1]
14	P01	14	R21 [*1]
15	P02	15	R22 [*1]
16	P03	16	R23 [*1]
17	P10	17	Cannot be connected
18	P11	18	Cannot be connected
19	P12	19	Cannot be connected
20	P13	20	Cannot be connected
21	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)	21	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)
22	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)	22	V_{DD} (=3.3 V)
23	P20 [*1]	23	Cannot be connected
24	P21 [*1]	24	Cannot be connected
25	P22 [*1]	25	Cannot be connected
26	P23 [*1]	26	Cannot be connected
27	Cannot be connected	27	Cannot be connected
28	Cannot be connected	28	Cannot be connected
29	Cannot be connected	29	Cannot be connected
30	Cannot be connected	30	Cannot be connected
31	V_{SS}	31	V_{SS}
32	V_{SS}	32	V_{SS}
33	Cannot be connected	33	V_{C1} [*2]
34	Cannot be connected	34	V_{C2} [*2]
35	Cannot be connected	35	V_{C3} [*2]
36	Cannot be connected	36	V_{C4} [*2]
37	Cannot be connected	37	V_{C5} [*2]
38	BZ	38	$\overline{RESET}$
39	V_{SS}	39	V_{SS}
40	V_{SS}	40	V_{SS}

∗1: Can be used only for the S1C63404/458/466/P466
∗2: Can be used only for the S1C63404/454/458/466/P466

B.3 Usage Precautions

To ensure correct use of this board (S5U1C63000P), please observe the following precautions.

B.3.1 Operational precautions

(1) Before inserting or removing cables, turn off power to all pieces of connected equipment.

(2) Do not turn on power or load mask option data if all of the input ports (K00–K03) are held low. Doing so may activate the multiple key entry reset function.

(3) Before debugging, always be sure to load mask option data.

B.3.2 Differences with the actual IC

(1) Differences in I/O

<Interface power supply>

This board and target system interface voltage is set to +3.3 V. To obtain the same interface voltage as in the actual IC, attach a level shifter circuit, etc. on the target system side to accommodate the required interface voltage.

<Each output port's drive capability>

The drive capability of each output port on this board is higher than that of the actual IC. When designing application system and software, refer to the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 to confirm each output port's drive capability.

<Each port's protective diode>

All I/O ports incorporate a protective diode for V_{DD} and V_{SS}, and the interface signals between this board and the target system are set to +3.3 V. Therefore, this board and the target system cannot be interfaced with voltages exceeding V_{DD} by setting the output ports for open-drain mode.

<Pull-up resistance value>

The pull-up resistance values on this board are set to 220 kΩ which differ from those for the actual IC. For the resistance values on the actual IC, refer to the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466.

Note that when using pull-up resistors to pull the input pins high, the input pins may require a certain period to reach a valid high level. Exercise caution if a key matrix circuit is configured using a combination of output and input ports, since rise delay times on these input ports differ from those of the actual IC.

(2) Differences in current consumption

The amount of current consumed by this board differs significantly from that of the actual IC. Inspecting the LEDs on this board may help you keep track of approximate current consumption. The following factors/components greatly affect device current consumption:

<Those which can be verified by LEDs and monitor pins>

a) Run and Halt execution ratio (verified by LEDs and monitor pins on the ICE)
b) CPU operating voltage select circuit (VDC)
c) OSC3 oscillation on/off circuit (OSCC)
d) CPU clock change circuit (CLKCHG)
e) SVD circuit on/off circuit (SVDON) * Available only for the S1C63404/458/466/P466.
f) LCD power supply on/off circuit (LPWR)
g) LCD constant-voltage change circuit (VCCHG)

<Those that can only be counteracted by system or software>

h) Current consumed by the internal pull-up resistors
i) Input ports in a floating state

(3) Functional precautions

<LCD power supply circuit>

- There is a finite delay time from the point at which the LCD power supply circuit (LPWR) turns on until an LCD drive waveform is output. On this board, this delay is set to approx. 125 msec, which differs from that of the actual IC. Refer to the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466.
- When the LCD driver is turned OFF in external power supply mode using the LPWR register, the SEG and COM terminals go to the V_{SS} level. In this board with the LCD board, the SEG terminals go to the V_{SS} level and the COM terminals go to the V_{C1} level.

<Oscillation circuit>

- A wait time is required before oscillation stabilizes after the OSC3 oscillation control circuit (OSCC) is turned on. On this board, even when OSC3 oscillation is changed (CLKCHG) without a wait time, OSC3 will function normally. Refer to the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 when setting the appropriate wait time for the actual IC.
- Use separate instructions to switch the clock from OSC3 to OSC1 and to turn off the OSC3 oscillation circuit. If executed simultaneously with a single instruction, these operations, although good with this board, may not function properly well with the actual IC.
- Because the logic level of the oscillation circuit is high, the timing at which the oscillation starts on this board differs from that of the actual IC.
- This board contains oscillation circuits for OSC1 and OSC3. Keep in mind that even though the actual IC may not have a resonator connected to its OSC3, its emulator can operate with the OSC3 circuit.
- Do not turn on the OSC3 oscillation circuit when the voltage-regulating circuit for high-speed operation remains idle.

<Access to undefined address space>

If any undefined space in the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466's internal ROM/RAM or I/O is accessed for data read or write operations, the read/written value is indeterminate. Additionally, it is important to remain aware that indeterminate state differs between this board and the actual IC. Note that the ICE (S5U1C63000H1/S5U1C63000H2) incorporates the program break function caused by accessing to an undefined address space.

<Reset circuit>

Keep in mind that the operation sequence from when the ICE and this board are powered on until the time at which the program starts running differs from the sequence from when the actual IC is powered on till the program starts running. This is because this board becomes capable of operating as a debugging system after the user program and optional data are downloaded. When operating the ICE after placing it in free-running mode, always apply a system reset. A system reset can be performed by pressing the reset switch on this board, by a reset pin input, or by holding the input ports low simultaneously.

<Internal power supply circuit>

- Although this board contains VDC register, it does not actually exercise power supply control by this register. Be sure to refer to the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 when setting the correct voltage. Also, when switching the control voltages, consult the technical manual to determine the appropriate wait time to be inserted.
- Note that the LCD drive voltage on this board may not be identical to that on the actual IC.
- Since the usable operating frequency range depends on the device's internal operating voltage, consult the technical manual for the S1C63404/454/455/458/466/P466 to ensure that the device will not be operated with an inappropriate combination of the operating frequency and the internal power supply.

<SVD circuit>*1

When this tool is used for the S1C63404/458/466/P466:

- Although the S1C63404/458/466/P466 has a function for detecting externally sourced voltages, this board is unable to detect externally sourced voltages. The SVD function is realized by artificially varying the power supply voltage using the VSVD control on this board.
- There is a finite delay time from when the power to the SVD circuit turns on until actual detection of the voltage. On this board, this delay is set to 61–92 µsec, which differs from that of the actual IC. Refer to the technical manual for the S1C63404/458/466/P466 when setting the appropriate wait time for the actual IC.

<I/O port input circuit>*2

When this tool is used for the S1C63454/455:

This board does not support Schmitt trigger input for the I/O port that is available by mask option in the actual IC. If the target system needs Schmitt trigger input ports, it should be configured with an external circuit.

<LCD drive circuit>*3

When this tool is used for the S1C63455:

- Be sure to set the LDUTY0 and LDUTY1 bits (FF60H•D2, D3) as LDUTY0 = 0 and LDUTY1 = 1 or LDUTY0 = 1 and LDUTY1 = 1, and maintain this status during debugging. This board is configured as a 1/17 duty LCD driver after an initial reset.
- Do not change the value of the LPAGE bit (FF61H•D0) initialized to 0 as rewriting cause a malfunction.

*1: Applied when this board is used for the S1C63404/458/466/P466
*2: Applied when this board is used for the S1C63454/455
*3: Applied when this board is used for the S1C63455

EPSON International Sales Operations

AMERICA

EPSON ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.

- HEADQUARTERS -
150 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-408-922-0200 Fax: +1-408-922-0238

- SALES OFFICES -

West
1960 E. Grand Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-310-955-5300 Fax: +1-310-955-5400

Central
101 Virginia Street, Suite 290
Crystal Lake, IL 60014, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-815-455-7630 Fax: +1-815-455-7633

Northeast
301 Edgewater Place, Suite 120
Wakefield, MA 01880, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-781-246-3600 Fax: +1-781-246-5443

Southeast
3010 Royal Blvd. South, Suite 170
Alpharetta, GA 30005, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-877-EEA-0020 Fax: +1-770-777-2637

EUROPE

EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH

- HEADQUARTERS -
Riesstrasse 15
80992 Munich, GERMANY
Phone: +49-(0)89-14005-0 Fax: +49-(0)89-14005-110

SALES OFFICE
Altstadtstrasse 176
51379 Leverkusen, GERMANY
Phone: +49-(0)2171-5045-0 Fax: +49-(0)2171-5045-10

UK BRANCH OFFICE
Unit 2.4, Doncastle House, Doncastle Road
Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 8PE, ENGLAND
Phone: +44-(0)1344-381700 Fax: +44-(0)1344-381701

FRENCH BRANCH OFFICE
1 Avenue de l' Atlantique, LP 915 Les Conquerants
Z.A. de Courtaboeuf 2, F-91976 Les Ulis Cedex, FRANCE
Phone: +33-(0)1-64862350 Fax: +33-(0)1-64862355

BARCELONA BRANCH OFFICE
Barcelona Design Center
Edificio Testa, Avda. Alcalde Barrils num. 64-68
E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallès, SPAIN
Phone: +34-93-544-2490 Fax: +34-93-544-2491

ASIA

EPSON (CHINA) CO., LTD.
23F, Beijing Silver Tower 2# North RD DongSanHuan
ChaoYang District, Beijing, CHINA
Phone: 64106655 Fax: 64107319

SHANGHAI BRANCH
4F, Bldg., 27, No. 69, Gui Jing Road
Caohejing, Shanghai, CHINA
Phone: 21-6485-5552 Fax: 21-6485-0775

EPSON HONG KONG LTD.
20/F., Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
Phone: +852-2585-4600 Fax: +852-2827-4346
Telex: 65542 EPSCO HX

EPSON TAIWAN TECHNOLOGY & TRADING LTD.
10F, No. 287, Nanking East Road, Sec. 3
Taipei
Phone: 02-2717-7360 Fax: 02-2712-9164
Telex: 24444 EPSONTB

HSINCHU OFFICE
13F-3, No. 295, Kuang-Fu Road, Sec. 2
HsinChu 300
Phone: 03-573-9900 Fax: 03-573-9169

EPSON SINGAPORE PTE., LTD.
No. 1 Temasek Avenue, #36-00
Millenia Tower, SINGAPORE 039192
Phone: +65-337-7911 Fax: +65-334-2716

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION KOREA OFFICE
50F, KLI 63 Bldg., 60 Yoido-dong
Youngdeungpo-Ku, Seoul, 150-763, KOREA
Phone: 02-784-6027 Fax: 02-767-3677

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC DEVICES MARKETING DIVISION

Electronic Device Marketing Department
IC Marketing & Engineering Group
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5816 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5624

ED International Marketing Department Europe & U.S.A.
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5812 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5564

ED International Marketing Department Asia
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5814 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5110

In pursuit of **“Saving” Technology**, Epson electronic devices.
Our lineup of semiconductors, liquid crystal displays and quartz devices
assists in creating the products of our customers’ dreams.
Epson IS energy savings.

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC DEVICES MARKETING DIVISION

■ **EPSON Electronic Devices Website**

http://www.epsondevice.com

First issue May, 1999 Ⓜ
Printed October, 2001 in Japan ⓁA